

Population Census 1987, Federal Republic Germany - IPUMS Subset

Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

DEU_1987_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

Population Census 1987, Federal Republic Germany - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Germany 1987 (West) (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Germany	DEU

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings West Germany

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Accommodations/rooms
- Households: A household comprises all persons living and keeping house together. Persons keeping house alone are regarded as separate households. Persons having more than one dwelling will be allocated to a household in each dwelling.
- Group quarters: All individual persons in community residences that do not keep house for themselves compose a collective household.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Germany 1987 (West)

Note: West Germany

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: F-N Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

State

UNIVERSE

Total population entitled to reside in households

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 3160224.

SAMPLE DESIGN: 5% sample of households drawn by the Federal Statistical Office. Sample method unknown

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=20)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1987-05-25	1987-05-25

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1987-05-25	1987-05-25

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de jure, CENSUS DAY: May 25, 1987

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

There are 2 forms: (1) dwelling questionnaire which contains question relating to building characteristics; and (2) personal questionnaire which contains questions about individual characteristics

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name

Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Germany, Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt). Population Census 1987, Federal Republic Germany

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1987, Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_DEU_1987_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer

to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
DEU1987_PHC-H-H Household records	1	106
DEU1987_PHC-P-H Person records	3160224	81

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Household records

Cases: 1

variables: 106

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
ENUTS1	ENUTS1	Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_DE	GEO1_DE	Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_DE1987	GEO1_DE1987	Germany, State 1987 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
FUELHEAT	FUELHEAT	Fuel for heating	
HEAT	HEAT	Central heating	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
BATH	BATH	Bathing facilities	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT1	AGESTRUCT1	Age of structure	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
LIVEAREA	LIVEAREA	Living area in square meters	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
DE1987A_DWNUM	DE1987A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
DE1987A_PERN	DE1987A_PERN	Number of persons in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_FBIG	DE1987A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
DE1987A_FBIG_NH	DE1987A_FBIG_NH	Number of persons in large household before it was split	
DE1987A_BLDSEQ	DE1987A_BLDSEQ	Sequence number of the building in regional list (new numbered)	
DE1987A_DWSEQ	DE1987A_DWSEQ	Sequence number of the dwelling in building (new numbered)	
DE1987A_SEQHH	DE1987A_SEQHH	Sequence number of the household in dwelling (new numbered)	
DE1987A_PLACSIZ	DE1987A_PLACSIZ	Population size of community of residence	
DE1987A_DWOWNER	DE1987A_DWOWNER	Dwelling ownership	<p>Question 1: Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as...? Households in residential homes mark category b: "Main tenant (including annuitant)", unless they own the dwelling.</p> <p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>1. Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner, co-owner or prospective buyer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Main tenant (including annuitant)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sub-tenant</p>
DE1987A_LEISURE	DE1987A_LEISURE	Dwelling is leisure-time accommodation	<p>Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home? A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).</p> <p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>
DE1987A_YRMOVED	DE1987A_YRMOVED	Year of occupying dwelling	<p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>3. When did the household move into this dwelling? Please refer to the year when the member of household living here longest first occupied the dwelling.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Prior to 1970</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 1970 to 1974</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 1975 to 1979</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 1980 to 1984</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 1985</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 1986</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 1987</p>
DE1987A_KITCHEN	DE1987A_KITCHEN	Kitchen	<p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>4. Are there inside the dwelling: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Bath/shower</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> WC</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_KITCHNET	DE1987A_KITCHNET	Kitchenette	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 4. Are there inside the dwelling: Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> Bath/shower <input type="checkbox"/> WC
DE1987A_SHOWER	DE1987A_SHOWER	Bath / shower	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 4. Are there inside the dwelling: Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> Bath/shower <input type="checkbox"/> WC
DE1987A_TOILET	DE1987A_TOILET	Toilet (furnishing w.c.)	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 4. Are there inside the dwelling: Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> Bath/shower <input type="checkbox"/> WC
DE1987A_HEATING	DE1987A_HEATING	Main heating	Question 5: Is the dwelling mainly heated by...? a) With remote and block heating, the dwellings of several buildings are heated from one central station. Central heating supplies the heat for the dwellings of one building only. With floor heating, the rooms of one dwelling are heated from a source which serves only the one particular dwelling. b) In case of remote heating, always mark "remote heat." Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5a. Is the dwelling mainly heated by: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Remote/block heating <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Central heating <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Floor-heating <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Single/multi-room stoves (also electric storage)
DE1987A_HEATGAS	DE1987A_HEATGAS	Gas is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_HEATOIL	DE1987A_HEATOIL	Fuel oil is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump
DE1987A_HEATELEC	DE1987A_HEATELEC	Electricity is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump
DE1987A_HEATCOAL	DE1987A_HEATCOAL	Coal, wood, etc. is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump
DE1987A_HEATTELE	DE1987A_HEATTELE	Remote heating is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump
DE1987A_HEATSOLR	DE1987A_HEATSOLR	Solar energy/geothermal is used as heating source	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used? Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Gas <input type="checkbox"/> Fuel oil <input type="checkbox"/> Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> Coal, wood, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> Remote heat <input type="checkbox"/> Solar cells, heat pump

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_ROOMS	DE1987A_ROOMS	Number of rooms with at least 6 square meters	<p>Question 6: How many rooms of the dwelling have at least 6 square meters?</p> <p>For the total space of the dwelling, tenants can, as a rule, consult their contract. Rooms under a slanted roof or ceiling are considered to be half of their floor space. Balconies count as a quarter of their floor space. Basements and attics (attic storage space) should be disregarded unless converted into dwelling rooms.</p> <p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>6. How many rooms of the dwelling do at least have 6 square meters? (excluding kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 or more</p>
DE1987A_SUBROOMS	DE1987A_SUBROOMS	Number of sublet rooms	<p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>If the above include rooms which are sublet or used for commercial purposes:</p> <p>a. Number of rooms sublet:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p>
DE1987A_COMMRMS	DE1987A_COMMRMS	Number of commercially used rooms	<p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>If the above include rooms which are sublet or used for commercial purposes:</p> <p>b. Number of commercially used rooms</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 or more</p>
DE1987A_AREA	DE1987A_AREA	Size of dwelling in square meters	<p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire</p> <p>[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]</p> <p>7. What is the total space of the entire dwelling? (including kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall, garret rooms and the like, as well as sublet or commercially used rooms in the dwelling)</p> <p>___ full square meters</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_PUBASST	DE1987A_PUBASST	Dwelling subsidized with funds for publicly assisted housing	<p>Question 8: Is the dwelling subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing? Only dwellings which have been completed after the currency reform (June 20, 1948) and for which public funds (of the Federation, the state or the municipality) were granted for the construction of low-cost dwellings (the so-called primary assistance) are considered as subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing.</p> <p>These include loans to cover the construction costs (as a rule, public building loans, also known as state building loans) and loans or grants to meet current expenditure (assistance in the form of annuities, grants or loans for specific expenditures, the subsidizing of interest charges).</p> <p>For publicly subsidized dwellings new tenants have to submit a housing certificate from the respective municipality or "Kreis" administration (e.g. housing office, welfare office).</p> <p>If the assistance funds for apartment buildings were paid back ahead of time, most of these dwellings are still considered publicly subsidized for up to 8 years. As far as owner-occupied houses and condominiums are concerned, the public control ends upon repayment or redemption of the assistance funds; in the case of dwellings converted into condominiums, the public control ends only if the owners themselves are using the condominium as persons eligible according to the regulations of publicly assisted housing. On the termination of public control, owners receive a letter of confirmation from the respective agency.</p> <p>Not considered public funds in the above sense are: loans for expenditures according to the regional program of the Federation (the so-called secondary assistance), reconstruction loans according to the Law on the Equalization of Burdens, housing assistance payments for persons employed in public service of the Federation, the states or the communities, means to further the modernization of housing or for measures designed to save heating energy, article 7b depreciation allowances and other tax benefits, premiums on building loan contracts.</p> <p>Main tenants who do not know whether their dwelling was subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing need not answer this question. Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 8. Is the dwelling subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes</p>
DE1987A_RENT	DE1987A_RENT	Monthly rent (in Deutsche Marks)	<p>Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 9. How much is the monthly rent? The rent also comprises the monthly charges for water, sewerage, street cleaning, garbage collection, staircase lighting, chimney sweeping. Not to be included in the rent are amounts charged for central heating, hot water supply, garage rental, extra charge for subletting, extra charge for furnishing.</p> <p>___ full DM</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_EMPDWELL	DE1987A_EMPDWELL	Employer provided dwelling	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 10a. Is the present dwelling provided/subsidized by the employer or is it a combined dwelling/office for professional or commercial use and the like? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes
DE1987A_SUBRENT	DE1987A_SUBRENT	Subsidized rent	Data on dwelling Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants] 10b. Is the dwelling let by the owner at a reduced rate or free of charge, or is the rent reduced because of any advance payments made (e.g. tenant's loan)? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes
DE1987A_BLDTYPE1	DE1987A_BLDTYPE1	Type of building 1	Question 1: Type of building Residential buildings are buildings used at least 50% for residential purposes; in other buildings with space used for residential purposes, less than half of the total floor space is used for residential purposes, whereas the largest part serves commercial, social, cultural or administrative purposes. Other types of accommodation are makeshift buildings for temporary use including: barracks, temporary homes, permanently-anchored houseboats, railway construction trains and arbors. Residential homes provide for the housing needs of certain sections of the population, e.g. students and elderly people. A building can be used exclusively as a residential home, such as student dormitories, nursing homes, nurses' dormitories and shelters for mothers and children. There are, however, also buildings that are only partly used as residential homes (e.g. centers for elderly people). Data on dwelling Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building] 1. Type of building [] 1 Residential building (building used at least 50% for residential purposes) [] 2 Other building with space used for residential purposes [] 3 Other type of accommodation (e.g., barrack)
DE1987A_DORMS	DE1987A_DORMS	Degree of residential use	Data on dwelling Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building] Additionally for residential homes: Is this building being used entirely or in part as a residential home? [] 1 Entirely [] 2 Partly

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_BLDOWNER	DE1987A_BLDOWNER	Ownership of building	Data on dwelling Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building] 2. Who is owner, prospective buyer, beneficiary of a heritable building right in respect of the building? [] 1 Single person or married couple, community of heir or similar community of persons [] 2 Community of apartment owners (applying to freehold dwellings only) [] 3 Housing association or cooperative, agency of government housing policies [] 4 Private building society [] 5 Other ownership
DE1987A_YRBUILT	DE1987A_YRBUILT	Year of construction of building	Data on dwelling Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building] 3. Year of construction (year ready for occupation) If extensions and conversions were made, the year of original construction is to be indicated. In the case of reconstruction following total loss, state the year of reconstruction. [] Up to 1900 [] 1901-1918 [] 1919-1948 [] 1949-1957 [] 1958-1962 [] 1963-1987 [Years were listed individually between 1963 and 1987, but those are omitted in this version of the form]
DE1987A_SUBSIDIZ	DE1987A_SUBSIDIZ	Degree of subsidization of dwellings in building with funds for publicly assisted housing	Question 4: Are dwellings in the building subsidized with budget funds for public assisted housing? See explanations for data on the dwelling (question 8). Data on dwelling Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building] 4. Are dwellings in the building subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing? (primary assistance only) [] 1 None [] 2 All [] 3 Partly
DE1987A_BLDTYPE2	DE1987A_BLDTYPE2	Type of building 2	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_DWTYPE	DE1987A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>Question 1: Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as...? Households in residential homes mark category b: "Main tenant (including annuitant)", unless they own the dwelling.</p> <p>Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home? A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).</p> <p>Question 1: Type of building Residential buildings are buildings used at least 50% for residential purposes; in other buildings with space used for residential purposes, less than half of the total floor space is used for residential purposes, whereas the largest part serves commercial, social, cultural or administrative purposes.</p> <p>Other types of accommodation are makeshift buildings for temporary use including: barracks, temporary homes, permanently-anchored houseboats, railway construction trains and arbors.</p> <p>Residential homes provide for the housing needs of certain sections of the population, e.g. students and elderly people. A building can be used exclusively as a residential home, such as student dormitories, nursing homes, nurses' dormitories and shelters for mothers and children. There are, however, also buildings that are only partly used as residential homes (e.g. centers for elderly people).</p> <p>Data on dwelling</p> <p>1. Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner, co-owner or prospective buyer <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Main tenant (including annuitant) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Sub-tenant</p> <p>2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building [Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]</p> <p>1. Type of building <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Residential building (building used at least 50% for residential purposes) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other building with space used for residential purposes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other type of accommodation (e.g., barrack)</p>
DE1987A_NDWELLS	DE1987A_NDWELLS	Number of dwellings in building	
DE1987A_NOTHDW	DE1987A_NOTHDW	Number of other dwelling units in building	
DE1987A_NLEISDW	DE1987A_NLEISDW	Number of leisure-time dwellings in building	<p>Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home? A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).</p> <p>2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_LEISBLD	DE1987A_LEISBLD	Leisure-time dwellings in building	Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home? A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house). 2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes
DE1987A_BLDAREA	DE1987A_BLDAREA	Living space of the building in square metres	7. What is the total space of the entire dwelling? (including kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall, garret rooms and the like, as well as sublet or commercially used rooms in the dwelling) ___ full square meters
DE1987A_BLDHEAT	DE1987A_BLDHEAT	Main type of heating for building	Question 5: Is the dwelling mainly heated by...? a) With remote and block heating, the dwellings of several buildings are heated from one central station. Central heating supplies the heat for the dwellings of one building only. With floor heating, the rooms of one dwelling are heated from a source which serves only the one particular dwelling. b) In case of remote heating, always mark "remote heat."
DE1987A_BLDENERG	DE1987A_BLDENERG	Main type of energy	
DE1987A_BLDSolar	DE1987A_BLDSolar	Use solar energy	
DE1987A_BLDfAC	DE1987A_BLDfAC	Facilities in dwelling	4. Are there inside the dwelling: Several answers are possible <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchen <input type="checkbox"/> Kitchenette <input type="checkbox"/> Bath/shower <input type="checkbox"/> WC
DE1987A_ROOMS2	DE1987A_ROOMS2	Statistical number of rooms	Question 6: How many rooms of the dwelling have at least 6 square meters? For the total space of the dwelling, tenants can, as a rule, consult their contract. Rooms under a slanted roof or ceiling are considered to be half of their floor space. Balconies count as a quarter of their floor space. Basements and attics (attic storage space) should be disregarded unless converted into dwelling rooms.
DE1987A_RENTAREA	DE1987A_RENTAREA	Rent in Deutsche Marks (DM) per square meter	9. How much is the monthly rent? The rent also comprises the monthly charges for water, sewerage, street cleaning, garbage collection, staircase lighting, chimney sweeping. Not to be included in the rent are amounts charged for central heating, hot water supply, garage rental, extra charge for subletting, extra charge for furnishing. ___ full DM
DE1987A_DWHHS	DE1987A_DWHHS	Number of households in dwelling unit	
DE1987A_DWPERS	DE1987A_DWPERS	Number of persons in dwelling unit	
DE1987A_NLEGRES	DE1987A_NLEGRES	Number of persons in household belonging to legally residing population with main or second residence	
DE1987A_NPRINRES	DE1987A_NPRINRES	Number of persons in household at principal residence	
DE1987A_POPHH	DE1987A_POPHH	Number of persons in household belonging to population in private households	
DE1987A_LEGRES2	DE1987A_LEGRES2	Number of persons in household belonging to legally residing population in their main residence	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_UNDER3	DE1987A_UNDER3	Number of single persons under age 3 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p> <p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_UNDER6	DE1987A_UNDER6	Number of single persons under age 6 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p> <p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_UNDER10	DE1987A_UNDER10	Number of single persons under age 10 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p> <p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_UNDER15	DE1987A_UNDER15	Number of single persons under age 15 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p> <p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_UNDER18	DE1987A_UNDER18	Number of single persons under age 18 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p> <p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_NMARRS	DE1987A_NMARRS	Number of all married persons in household	<p>3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_NCOUPLES	DE1987A_NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	3. Marital status <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced
DE1987A_NINC	DE1987A_NINC	Number of persons with income in household (age 15 or older)	Question 8: Your main source of livelihood The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons. 8. Your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Economic/occupational activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployment benefits or relief <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)
DE1987A_NINCEMP	DE1987A_NINCEMP	Number of persons with income from employment in household (age 15 or older)	Question 8: Your main source of livelihood The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons. 8. Your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Economic/occupational activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployment benefits or relief <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_EMPREF	DE1987A_EMPREF	Employment of reference person in household	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_CLASSREF	DE1987A_CLASSREF	Present employment of reference person of household	<p>Question 15: Are you presently working as? Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.</p> <p>Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.</p> <p>Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed". For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]</p> <p>15. Are you presently working as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_TRAINREF	DE1987A_TRAINREF	Indicator for reference person in household being in training/apprenticeship	<p>For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]</p> <p>15. Are you presently working as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p>
DE1987A_EDUCREF	DE1987A_EDUCREF	Highest level of general education completed of reference person in household	<p>Question 9: What is the highest level of general education you have completed?</p> <p>For this question, only the level of schooling completed should be marked. Pupils who are still attending a school of general education need not answer question 9.</p> <p>In an intermediate school or a high school was not attended up to the completion of the 10th grade, mark "elementary school, post-primary school." If the person left school after the 10th grade but before the final high school examination, mark "intermediate school."</p> <p>Persons who have completed a course of schooling for adults to obtain high school equivalency (e.g., evening high school/institution leading to university qualification) mark either "intermediate school" or "qualification for higher education (final high school examination)", according to the level completed.</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:</p> <p>9. What is the highest level of general education you have completed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary school, post-primary school</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_UNIVREF	DE1987A_UNIVREF	Highest level of vocational or university education of reference person in household	<p>Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?</p> <p>a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.</p> <p>Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".</p> <p>Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.</p> <p>The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.</p> <p>The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.</p> <p>Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."</p> <p>b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed? <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school) <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college) <input type="checkbox"/> Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_ECACTHH	DE1987A_ECACTHH	Number of economically active persons in household contributing to the livelihood of household	<p>Question 8: Your main source of livelihood The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.</p> <p>8. Your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Economic/occupational activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployment benefits or relief <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</p>
DE1987A_EMPHH	DE1987A_EMPHH	Number of employed persons in household	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_NAGE1565	DE1987A_NAGE1565	Number of persons age 15 to under 65 in household	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_NAGE66	DE1987A_NAGE66	Number of persons age 66 or older in household	1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth b) Month of birth [] 1 Jan. to 24 May [] 25 May to 31 Dec.
DE1987A_NAGE65	DE1987A_NAGE65	Number of persons age 65 or older in household	1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth b) Month of birth [] 1 Jan. to 24 May [] 25 May to 31 Dec.
DE1987A_NSTUDENT	DE1987A_NSTUDENT	Number of single pupils/students age under 18 in household	
DE1987A_OLDEST	DE1987A_OLDEST	Age of oldest person in household	1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth b) Month of birth [] 1 Jan. to 24 May [] 25 May to 31 Dec.
DE1987A_TYPEHH	DE1987A_TYPEHH	Type of household	
DE1987A_CITIZHH	DE1987A_CITIZHH	Indicator for citizenship of persons in household	Question 5: What is your citizenship? If another citizenship exists in addition to the German citizenship, mark "German". Stateless persons or those whose citizenship is undetermined should mark "others/none". The "other EC countries" include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ireland, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain. 5. What is your citizenship? [] 1 German [] 2 Greek [] 3 Italian [] 4 Other European Community countries [] 5 Yugoslav [] 6 Turkish [] 7 Others/none
DE1987A_RELIGHH	DE1987A_RELIGHH	Legal religious affiliation of spouse of reference person	Question 4: Legal affiliation with a religious denomination Free protestant churches include (among others): the Union of Evangelical Free-Church Communities (Baptists), the Evangelical Methodist Church, the Union of Free Evangelical Communities in Germany and the Association of German Mennonite Communities. "Other religious communities" also include the Old Catholics, the Greek Orthodox and Seventh-Day Adventists. 4. Legal affiliation with a religious community [] 1 Roman-Catholic church [] 2 Protestant church [] 3 Free Protestant church [] 4 Jewish religious community [] 5 Islamic religious community [] 6 Other religious communities [] 7 No legal affiliation with a religious community
DE1987A_NOPARTNR	DE1987A_NOPARTNR	Number of persons widowed, divorced, or spouse-absent in household	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_STUD1528	DE1987A_STUD1528	Single students age 15-28 living in household	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>

total: 111

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Person records

Cases: 3160224

variables: 81

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
EMARST	EMARST	Marital status, Europe	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
EDUCDE	EDUCDE	Educational attainment, Germany	
EEDATTAIN	EEDATTAIN	Educational attainment, Europe	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
EEMPSTAT	EEMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status), Europe	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
ECLASSWK	ECLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker), Europe	
WRKADD	WRKADD	Has a secondary or additional jobs	
HRSFULL	HRSFULL	Full-time or part-time work	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCSRC	INCSRC	Source of livelihood	
DE1987A_PERNUM	DE1987A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
DE1987A_HEAD	DE1987A_HEAD	Indicator for reference person in household	
DE1987A_BIRTHYR	DE1987A_BIRTHYR	Year of birth	For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 1. Date of birth ___ a) Year of birth b) Month of birth [] 1 Jan. to 24 May [] 25 May to 31 Dec.
DE1987A_SEX	DE1987A_SEX	Sex	For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 2. Sex [] 1 Male [] 2 Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_MARST	DE1987A_MARST	Marital status	For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 3. Marital status [] 1 Single [] 2 Married [] 3 Widowed [] 4 Divorced
DE1987A_RELIG	DE1987A_RELIG	Legal affiliation with a religious community	Question 4: Legal affiliation with a religious denomination Free protestant churches include (among others): the Union of Evangelical Free-Church Communities (Baptists), the Evangelical Methodist Church, the Union of Free Evangelical Communities in Germany and the Association of German Mennonite Communities. "Other religious communities" also include the Old Catholics, the Greek Orthodox and Seventh-Day Adventists. For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 4. Legal affiliation with a religious community [] 1 Roman-Catholic church [] 2 Protestant church [] 3 Free Protestant church [] 4 Jewish religious community [] 5 Islamic religious community [] 6 Other religious communities [] 7 No legal affiliation with a religious community
DE1987A_CITIZ	DE1987A_CITIZ	Citizenship	Question 5: What is your citizenship? If another citizenship exists in addition to the German citizenship, mark "German". Stateless persons or those whose citizenship is undetermined should mark "others/none". The "other EC countries" include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ireland, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain. For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 5. What is your citizenship? [] 1 German [] 2 Greek [] 3 Italian [] 4 Other European Community countries [] 5 Yugoslav [] 6 Turkish [] 7 Others/none
DE1987A_SECDWELL	DE1987A_SECDWELL	Occupancy of other dwelling (accommodation/room) in FRG including Berlin (West)	Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling? The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed. The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education. For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats). For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life. For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes If yes: a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family [] 1 No [] 2 Yes b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling? [] 1 No [] 2 Yes

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_MAINCOUP	DE1987A_MAINCOUP	Occupancy of other dwelling predominantly used by the family, for non-separated married persons	<p>Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling? The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.</p> <p>The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.</p> <p>For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).</p> <p>For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>If yes: a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>
DE1987A_MAINOTHR	DE1987A_MAINOTHR	Occupancy of other dwelling predominantly used, for non-married persons	<p>Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling? The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.</p> <p>The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.</p> <p>For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).</p> <p>For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>If yes: a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_TRAVEL	DE1987A_TRAVEL	Predominantly go to work or school from this dwelling	<p>Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling? The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.</p> <p>The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.</p> <p>For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).</p> <p>For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>If yes: a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>
DE1987A_FULLTIME	DE1987A_FULLTIME	Economically active full time (over 36 hours per week)	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_PARTTIME	DE1987A_PARTTIME	Economically active part-time (up to 36 hours per week)	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student". For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_UNEMP	DE1987A_UNEMP	Unemployed, looking for work	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student". For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_INACTIV	DE1987A_INACTIV	Not economically active	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student". For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_HOUSEP	DE1987A_HOUSEP	Housewife/houseman	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_STUDENT	DE1987A_STUDENT	Pupil / student	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_LIVEHOOD	DE1987A_LIVEHOOD	Main source of living	<p>Question 8: Your main source of livelihood The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.</p> <p>For all persons [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons] 8. Your main source of livelihood? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Economic/occupational activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Unemployment benefits or relief <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Pension, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc. <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</p>
DE1987A_EDUCLEV	DE1987A_EDUCLEV	Highest level of general education completed	<p>Question 9: What is the highest level of general education you have completed? For this question, only the level of schooling completed should be marked. Pupils who are still attending a school of general education need not answer question 9.</p> <p>In an intermediate school or a high school was not attended up to the completion of the 10th grade, mark "elementary school, post-primary school." If the person left school after the 10th grade but before the final high school examination, mark "intermediate school."</p> <p>Persons who have completed a course of schooling for adults to obtain high school equivalency (e.g., evening high school/institution leading to university qualification) mark either "intermediate school" or "qualification for higher education (final high school examination)", according to the level completed.</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 9. What is the highest level of general education you have completed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary school, post-primary school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_EDHIGHER	DE1987A_EDHIGHER	Highest level of vocational or university education completed	<p>Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?</p> <p>a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.</p> <p>Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".</p> <p>Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.</p> <p>The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.</p> <p>The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.</p> <p>Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."</p> <p>b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed? <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school) <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college) <input type="checkbox"/> Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</p>
DE1987A_EDFIELD	DE1987A_EDFIELD	Main field of completed vocational or university education/training	<p>Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?</p> <p>a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.</p> <p>Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".</p> <p>Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.</p> <p>The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.</p> <p>The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.</p> <p>Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."</p> <p>b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 10b. What is the main special field of this completed education/training? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_VOCTRAIN	DE1987A_VOCTRAIN	Field of completed practical vocational training	<p>Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training</p> <p>a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated.</p> <p>Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.</p> <p>In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.</p> <p>b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example: 2 years and 1 month = 3 years 2 years and 10 months = 3 years 3.5 years = 4 years For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship): a) To which trade did this training relate? ____ b) How long did this training last? Year(s): ____</p>
DE1987A LENGTRAI	DE1987A LENGTRAI	Length of training, completed practical vocational training	<p>Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training</p> <p>a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated.</p> <p>Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.</p> <p>In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.</p> <p>b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example: 2 years and 1 month = 3 years 2 years and 10 months = 3 years 3.5 years = 4 years For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship): a) To which trade did this training relate? ____ b) How long did this training last? Year(s): ____</p>
DE1987A_STATTRAI	DE1987A_STATTRAI	Federal state in which that training took place	<p>Question 12: Name and address of your place of work or school/university</p> <p>The complete address of the place of work where the respondent pursues his/her daily work (no matter where the administration or the head office of the establishment is located) should be entered here. Pupils and students enter the address of their school/university.</p> <p>Persons who frequently or continuously have to change the location of their activities (e.g. commercial agents, salesmen/women) should indicate "changing".</p> <p>Persons who pursue several economic activities should enter the address of the establishment where the main activity is performed. Persons employed in the he household, such as housekeepers, indicate the household as the place of work.</p> <p>Pupils/students attending vocational schools and who are not in an employment or apprenticeship relationship should enter the address of the vocational school.</p> <p>The name of the place of work, school or university is only an auxiliary characteristic and will not be stored.</p>
DE1987A_TRAVMODE	DE1987A_TRAVMODE	Main mode of transportation to work or school	<p>Question 13, 14: Which means of transport do you mainly use? How much time do you normally need for your way to work?</p> <p>For persons with changing work locations (e.g., commercial agents, salesmen/women) Question 13 should be marked "no means of transport" and question 14 "does not apply".</p> <p>For economically active persons, pupils/students [Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons, pupils/students.]</p> <p>13. Which means of transport do you mainly use (longest distance) on your way to work or school/university? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No means of transport (walking) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Bicycle <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Car <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Underground, metropolitan, tramway <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Railway <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bus, other means of public transport <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others (motorcycle, moped, motor-assisted pedal cycle)</p>
DE1987A_TRAVTIME	DE1987A_TRAVTIME	Length of time needed to commute to work or school	<p>Question 13, 14: Which means of transport do you mainly use? How much time do you normally need for your way to work?</p> <p>For persons with changing work locations (e.g., commercial agents, salesmen/women) Question 13 should be marked "no means of transport" and question 14 "does not apply".</p> <p>For economically active persons, pupils/students [Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons, pupils/students.]</p> <p>14. How much time do you normally need for your way to work or school/university? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Does not apply; same premises <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Under 15 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 3 15 to under 30 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 4 30 to under 45 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 5 45 to under 60 minutes <input type="checkbox"/> 6 60 minutes and over</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_CLASSWK	DE1987A_CLASSWK	Present type of employment	<p>Question 15: Are you presently working as? Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.</p> <p>Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.</p> <p>Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed". For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 15. Are you presently working as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p>
DE1987A_IND	DE1987A_IND	Industry	<p>Question 16: To which line of business does the establishment where you work belong? Here it is important to state as precisely as possible the line of business (trade, government agency) to which the local unit belongs, e.g. machine tool plant (not machine plant), iron mill (not smelting works), retail trade in foodstuffs (not trade), elementary school (not public service), hospital (not municipal administration).</p> <p>If the local unit has several departments with differing production programs (e.g., foundry and construction of road vehicles) or if it is subdivided in another way (e.g., car dealership and repair service), state the principal branch of business (main activity).</p> <p>Soldiers indicate "Bundeswehr". [Federal armed forces] For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 16. To which line of business (branch of economic activity, government agency) does the establishment (firm, office) at which you are working belong? _____</p>
DE1987A_OCC	DE1987A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform? Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in. For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____</p>
DE1987A_SECEMP	DE1987A_SECEMP	Secondary employment	<p>Question 18: Do you pursue some additional economic activity? This includes all further activities (also assisting in the establishment of a family member) which -- even if only occasionally -- are performed at the present -- e.g., part-time activity of a mechanic on his own supplementary income agriculture holding. Work in own household is, however, not considered additional economic activity. For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 18. If you pursue some additional economic activity, is it: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agricultural activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-agricultural activity</p>
DE1987A_TRAIN	DE1987A_TRAIN	Subject area of training	<p>Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated.</p> <p>Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.</p> <p>In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.</p> <p>b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example: 2 years and 1 month = 3 years 2 years and 10 months = 3 years 3.5 years = 4 years For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship): a) To which trade did this training relate? _____ b) How long did this training last? Year(s): _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_PRINRES	DE1987A_PRINRES	Indicator of principal residence at place of enumeration	<p>Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling? The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.</p> <p>The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.</p> <p>For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).</p> <p>For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.</p> <p>6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p> <p>If yes: a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Yes</p>
DE1987A_LEGRES	DE1987A_LEGRES	Indicator whether person belongs to legally residing population	
DE1987A_PTYPE	DE1987A_PTYPE	Person type	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_PRIVPOP	DE1987A_PRIVPOP	Belongs to population in private households	
DE1987A_RESIDENT	DE1987A_RESIDENT	Resides at place of residence of the family	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_EMPSTAT	DE1987A_EMPSTAT	Employment indicator	<p>Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?</p> <p>Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.</p> <p>"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.</p> <p>Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."</p> <p>Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".</p> <p>7. Are you: Several answers are possible</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week) <input type="checkbox"/> Unemployed, looking for work <input type="checkbox"/> Not economically active <input type="checkbox"/> Housewife, "houseman" <input type="checkbox"/> Pupil, student</p> <p>(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</p>
DE1987A_AGE	DE1987A_AGE	Age	<p>1. Date of birth ___a) Year of birth</p> <p>b) Month of birth</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Jan. to 24 May <input type="checkbox"/> 25 May to 31 Dec.</p>
DE1987A_MARRIED	DE1987A_MARRIED	Marriage indicator	<p>3. Marital status</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Single <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Married <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Widowed <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Divorced</p>
DE1987A_SOCECUN	DE1987A_SOCECUN	Socio-economic indicator according to UN	<p>Question 15: Are you presently working as? Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.</p> <p>Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.</p> <p>Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".</p> <p>Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform? Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.</p> <p>For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]</p> <p>15. Are you presently working as:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p> <p>17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_SOCECON	DE1987A_SOCECON	Socio-economic indicator for employed persons (German)	<p>Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?</p> <p>a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.</p> <p>Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".</p> <p>Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.</p> <p>The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.</p> <p>The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.</p> <p>Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."</p> <p>b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."</p> <p>Question 15: Are you presently working as?</p> <p>Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.</p> <p>Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.</p> <p>Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".</p> <p>Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform?</p> <p>Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.</p> <p>Question 18: Do you pursue some additional economic activity?</p> <p>This includes all further activities (also assisting in the establishment of a family member) which -- even if only occasionally -- are performed at the present -- e.g., part-time activity of a mechanic on his own supplementary income agriculture holding. Work in own household is, however, not considered additional economic activity.</p> <p>For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]</p> <p>If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education: 9. What is the highest level of general education you have completed? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Elementary school, post-primary school <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade) <input type="checkbox"/> 3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education</p> <p>10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed? <input type="checkbox"/> Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school) <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced full-time vocational school <input type="checkbox"/> Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college) <input type="checkbox"/> Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</p> <p>For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 15. Are you presently working as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p> <p>17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____ 18. If you pursue some additional economic activity, is it: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Agricultural activity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Non-agricultural activity</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
DE1987A_SECTOR	DE1987A_SECTOR	Sector of economy	<p>Question 16: To which line of business does the establishment where you work belong? Here it is important to state as precisely as possible the line of business (trade, government agency) to which the local unit belongs, e.g. machine tool plant (not machine plant), iron mill (not smelting works), retail trade in foodstuffs (not trade), elementary school (not public service), hospital (not municipal administration).</p> <p>If the local unit has several departments with differing production programs (e.g., foundry and construction of road vehicles) or if it is subdivided in another way (e.g., car dealership and repair service), state the principal branch of business (main activity).</p> <p>Soldiers indicate "Bundeswehr". [Federal armed forces] For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 16. To which line of business (branch of economic activity, government agency) does the establishment (firm, office) at which you are working belong? _____</p>
DE1987A_SOCECON2	DE1987A_SOCECON2	Socio-economic indicator for economically active persons	<p>Question 15: Are you presently working as? Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.</p> <p>Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.</p> <p>Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".</p> <p>Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform? Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.</p> <p>For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.] 15. Are you presently working as: <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Skilled worker <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Other wage earner <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Salaried employee <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apprentice <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Self-employed, without paid labor <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Assistant family member</p> <p>(3) = Also applicants for civil service</p> <p>17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____</p>
DE1987A_COMMTYPE	DE1987A_COMMTYPE	Type of commuter	

total: 81

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

HHWT: Household weight

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

REGIONW: Continent and region of country**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America

23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010

051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976

120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885

214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)

276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999

356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS

380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990

484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS

484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001

524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993

604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991

703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS

724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008

740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)

826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)

862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g., 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

SERIAL: Household serial number

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling

number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:
 Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample

12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample

51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample

90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

YEAR: Year

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

AREAMOLLWGEO1: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

ENUTS1: Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics 1, Europe

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	AT1 / Ostösterreich
0102	AT2 / Südösterreich
0103	AT3 / Westösterreich
0601	DE1 / Baden-Württemberg
0602	DE2 / Bayern
0603	DE3 / Berlin
0604	DE4 / Brandenburg
0605	DE5 / Bremen
0606	DE6 / Hamburg
0607	DE7 / Hessen
0608	DE8 / Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
0609	DE9 / Niedersachsen
0610	DEA / Nordrhein-Westfalen
0611	DEB / Rheinland-Pfalz
0612	DEC / Saarland
0613	DED / Sachsen
0614	DEE / Sachsen-Anhalt
0615	DEF / Schleswig-Holstein
0616	DEG / Thüringen
0901	ES1 / Noroeste
0902	ES2 / Noreste
0903	ES3 / Comunidad de Madrid
0904	ES4 / Centro (E)
0905	ES5 / Este
0906	ES6 / Sur
0907	ES7 / Canarias
0909	ES / Unknown
1101	FR1 / Île de France
1102	FR2 / Bassin Parisien
1103	FR3 / Nord - Pas-de-Calais
1104	FR4 / Est
1105	FR5 / Ouest
1106	FR6 / Sud-Ouest
1107	FR7 / Centre-Est
1108	FR8 / Méditerranée
1109	FR9 / Département d'Outre-Mer
1199	FR99 / Unknown
1201	EL1 / Voreia Ellada

1202	EL2 / Kentriki Ellada
1203	EL3 / Attiki
1204	EL4 / Nisia Aigaiou, Kriti
1400	IE0 / Republic of Ireland
1503	ITC / Nord-Ovest
1506	ITF / Sud
1507	ITG / Isole
1508	ITH / Nord-Est
1509	ITI / Centro
2101	PL1 / Centralny
2102	PL2 / Południowy
2103	PL3 / Wschodni
2104	PL4 / Północno-zachodni
2105	PL5 / Południowo-zachodni
2106	PL6 / Północny
2201	PT1 / Continente
2202	PT2 / Região Autónoma dos Açores
2203	PT3 / Região Autónoma da Madeira
2301	RO1 / Macroregiunea Unu
2302	RO2 / Macroregiunea Doi
2303	RO3 / Macroregiunea Trei
2304	RO4 / Macroregiunea Patru
2501	SI0 / Slovenia
2600	SK0 / Slovensko
2701	UKC / North East (England)
2702	UKD / North West (England)
2703	UKE / Yorkshire and the Humber (England)
2704	UKF / East Midlands (England)
2705	UKG / West Midlands (England)
2706	UKH / East of England (England)
2707	UKI / LONDON (England)
2708	UKJ / South East (England)
2709	UKK / South West (England)
2710	UKL / WALES
2711	UKM / SCOTLAND
2712	UKN / NORTHERN IRELAND
3400	CH0/Switzerland
3901	TR1 / Istanbul
3902	TR2 / Bati Marmara

3903	TR3 / Ege
3904	TR4 / Dogu Marmara
3905	TR5 / Bati Anadolu
3906	TR6 / Akdeniz
3907	TR7 / Orta Anadolu
3908	TR8 / Bati Karadeniz
3909	TR9 / Dogu Karadeniz
3911	TRA / Kuzeydogu Anadolu
3912	TRB / Ortadogu Anadolu
3913	TRC / Güneydogu Anadolu
9999	UNKNOWN

description

DEFINITION

ENUTS1 identifies the Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics (NUTS) within Europe in which the household was enumerated. NUTS1 is the first level territorial units within countries. NUTS is a standard administrative division of the European Union, and was developed by the EU. The European Free Trade Association extends the NUTS system to several additional countries outside of the EU, and they are also incorporated into this variable.

ENUTS1 corresponds to the 2010 version of NUTS1 released by Eurostat. IPUMS has added ENUTS1_2013 for the more recent samples. ENUTS1_2013 is an amendment to the annexes to the ENUTS1 classification.

The last 2-digits of the ENUTS1 variable provide the NUTS1 code. The labels include the standard code for the NUTS1 system and the name of the NUTS1 region, separated by a slash.

Smaller sub-national units are available for most countries in ENUTS2 and ENUTS3. The full set of geography variables for the countries can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

FUELHEAT: Fuel for heating

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
01	None
02	Electricity
03	Fuel oil, kerosene, other liquid fuels
04	Kerosene/paraffin
05	Diesel
06	Gas
07	Bottled gas, in tank, liquified
08	Solid fuel
09	Coal
10	Wood
11	Wood or coal
12	Solar
13	Animal dung
14	Charcoal
15	Biofuel
16	Other
17	Multiple sources
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

FUELHEAT indicates the main fuel source for heating the household.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE: Germany, State 1970 - 1987 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
276001	Schleswig-Holstein

276002	Hamburg
276003	Niedersachsen
276004	Bremen
276005	Nordrhein-Westfalen
276006	Hessen
276007	Rheinland-Pfalz
276008	Baden-Württemberg
276009	Bayern
276010	Saarland
276011	West Berlin
276012	Brandenburg
276013	Mecklenburg-West Pomerania
276014	Saxony
276015	Saxony-Anhalt
276016	Thuringia
276017	East Berlin

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE identifies the household's state within Germany in all sample years. States are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_DE is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEO1_DE1987: Germany, State 1987 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

001	Schleswig-Holstein
002	Hamburg
003	Lower Saxony
004	Bremen
005	North Rhine-Westphalia
006	Hesse
007	Rhineland-Palatinate
008	Baden-Württemberg
009	Bavaria
010	Saarland
011	Berlin (West)
097	East Germany

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_DE1987 identifies the household's state within Germany in 1987. States are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_DE1987 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Germany can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

HEAT: Central heating

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No heating
2	Central heating, not specified
3	Collective central heating
4	Individual central heating
5	Other heating, not central
6	Heating, unspecified
7	No central heating/heating unknown
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HEAT indicates the type of heating in the dwelling: individual or collective central heating, non-central heating, or none.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house

192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

AGESTRUCT1: Age of structure

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112

113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151

152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190

191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT1 reports the estimated age of the structure in which the household resided.

concept

CONCEPT

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6

007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45

046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84

085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123

124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162

163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

BATH: Bathing facilities

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No bathing facility
2	Have bathing facility, exclusivity not specified
3	Have bathing facility, exclusive use
4	Have bathing facility, shared use
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BATH indicates whether the household had access to bathing facilities and, in most cases, whether it had exclusive access.

concept

CONCEPT

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900

1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939

1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978

1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017

2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

LIVEAREA: Living area in square meters

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

LIVEAREA describes the total living area in the dwelling inhabited by the household.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

LIVEAREA is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes000 = NIU (not in universe)

999 = Unknown

Top codes: Unless otherwise specified: 998+

Austria 1991-2001: 150+

Belarus 1999: 201+

Belarus 2009: 250+

Germany 1987: 361+

Hungary 2001: 260+

Hungary 2011: 301+

Iran 2006: 501+

Italy 2001: 150+

Italy 2011: 145+

Laos 2005: 200+

Philippines 1990-2010: 200+

Poland 2002: 200+

Romania 2002: 221+

Romania 2011: 500+

Slovenia 2002: 101+

Spain 1991: 181+
 Spain 2001-2011: 900+
 Switzerland 1980-1990: 400+
 Switzerland 2000: 500+

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

TOILET: Toilet**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDSEQ: Sequence number of the building in regional list (new numbered)**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the building in regional list (new numbered).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DE1987A_DWOWNER: Dwelling ownership

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A054">Question 1: Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as...?
Households in residential homes mark category b: "Main tenant (including annuitant)", unless they own the dwelling.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A026 DE87A054">1. Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner, co-owner or prospective buyer
[] 2 Main tenant (including annuitant)
[] 3 Sub-tenant</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Owner, co-owner or prospective buyer
2	Main tenant, including annuitant
3	Sub-tenant
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DWSEQ: Sequence number of the dwelling in building (new numbered)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19

20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the dwelling in building (new numbered).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether dwelling is created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_FBIG_NH: Number of persons in large household before it was split

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Not split
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38

039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
053	53
056	56
059	59
062	62
063	63
065	65
067	67
080	80
116	116

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in large household before it was split.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PLACsiz: Population size of community of residence**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fewer than 5,000 residents
2	5,000 to fewer than 20,000 residents
3	20,000 to fewer than 100,000 residents
4	100,000 to fewer than 500,000 residents
5	500,000 residents or more
6	For North Rhine-Westphalia and Saarland: fewer than 20,000 residents
7	For Saarland: 20,000 residents and more
8	For Berlin (West): 100,000 residents or more
9	For Bremen: 100,000 residents or more

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the population size of the community of residence.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SEQHH: Sequence number of the household in dwelling (new numbered)**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sequence number of the household in dwelling (new numbered).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATELEC: Electricity is used as heating source

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil
[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was electricity.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATGAS: Gas is used as heating source**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil
[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was gas.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATING: Main heating**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A033 DE87A060">Question 5: Is the dwelling mainly heated by...?
a) With remote and block heating, the dwellings of several buildings are heated from one central station. Central heating supplies the heat for the dwellings of one building only. With floor heating, the rooms of one dwelling are heated from a source which serves only the one particular dwelling.
b) In case of remote heating, always mark "remote heat."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A033">5a. Is the dwelling mainly heated by:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Remote/block heating
[] 2 Central heating
[] 3 Floor-heating
[] 4 Single/multi-room stoves (also electric storage)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Remote/block heating
2	Central heating
3	Floor heating
4	Single/multi-room stoves (also electric storage)
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main heating system within the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATOIL: Fuel oil is used as heating source

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil
[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was fuel oil.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_KITCHEN: Kitchen

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on

dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A063">4. Are there inside the dwelling:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Kitchen
[] Kitchenette
[] Bath/shower
[] WC</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, has no kitchen
2	Yes, has kitchen

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_KITCHNET: Kitchenette

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A063">4. Are there inside the dwelling:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Kitchen
[] Kitchenette
[] Bath/shower
[] WC</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No kitchenette
2	Yes, has kitchenette

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a kitchenette.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_LEISURE: Dwelling is leisure-time accommodation

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home?
A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="DE87A027 DE87A057 DE87A058" v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is a leisure-time accommodation.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by owners or tenants and dormitories with dwelling characteristics [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SHOWER: Bath / shower

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A063">4. Are there inside the dwelling:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Kitchen
[] Kitchenette
[] Bath/shower
[] WC</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, has no bath/shower
2	Yes, has bath/shower

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a bath/shower.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TOILET: Toilet (furnishing w.c.)**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A063">4. Are there inside the dwelling:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Kitchen
[] Kitchenette
[] Bath/shower
[] WC</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, has no W.C.
2	Yes, has W.C.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had a toilet (furnishing W.C).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_YRMOVED: Year of occupying dwelling**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A028">3. When did the household move into this dwelling?
<div class="i1">Please refer to the year when the member of household living here longest first occupied the dwelling.

[] 1 Prior to 1970
[] 2 1970 to 1974
[] 3 1975 to 1979
[] 4 1980 to 1984
[] 5 1985
[] 6 1986
[] 7 1987</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Prior to 1970
2	1970 - 1974
3	1975 - 1979
4	1980 - 1984
5	1985
6	1986
7	1987
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year(s) during which the dwelling was occupied.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by owners or tenants and dormitories with dwelling characteristics [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_AREA: Size of dwelling in square meters

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A043 DE87A059">7. What is the total space of the entire dwelling? (including kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall, garret rooms and the like, as well as sublet or commercially used rooms in the dwelling)
<div class="i1">__ full square meters</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32

033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71

072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110

111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130
131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149

150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169
170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188

189	189
190	190
200	200
210	210
220	220
230	230
240	240
250	250
260	260
270	270
280	280
290	290
300	300
310	310
320	320
330	330
340	340
350	350
360	360
361	361+ square metres
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the size of the dwelling in square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_COMMRMS: Number of commercially used rooms

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A041 DE87A042">If the above include rooms which are sublet or used for commercial purposes:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A042"><div class="i1">b. Number of commercially used rooms</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3 or more</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3 or more rooms
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of commercially used rooms.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: Type I none; Type II 96.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EMPDWELL: Employer provided dwelling

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046

DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A046">10a. Is the present dwelling provided/subsidized by the employer or is it a combined dwelling/office for professional or commercial use and the like?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was provided by the employer.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by tenants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATCOAL: Coal, wood, etc. is used as heating source

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil

/>[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was coal, wood, etc.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATSOLR: Solar energy/geothermal is used as heating source

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil
[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was solar energy or geothermal.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEATTELE: Remote heating is used as heating source

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039">5b. What kind of fuel, which heating source is being used?
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Gas
[] Fuel oil
[] Electricity
[] Coal, wood, etc.
[] Remote heat
[] Solar cells, heat pump</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the source of heat/fuel was remote heating.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PUBASST: Dwelling subsidized with funds for publicly assisted housing**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 8: Is the dwelling subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing? Only dwellings which have been completed after the currency reform (June 20, 1848) and for which public funds (of the Federation, the state or the municipality) were granted for the construction of low-cost dwellings (the so-called primary assistance) are considered as subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing. These include loans to cover the construction costs (as a rule, public building loans, also known as state building loans) and loans or grants to meet current expenditure (assistance in the form of annuities, grants or loans for specific expenditures, the subsidizing of interest charges). For publicly subsidized dwellings new tenants have to submit a housing certificate from the respective municipality or "Kreis" administration (e.g. housing office, welfare office). If the assistance funds for apartment buildings were paid back ahead of time, most of these dwellings are still considered publicly subsidized for up to 8 years. As far as owner-occupied houses and condominiums are concerned, the public control ends upon repayment or redemption of the assistance funds; in the case of dwellings converted into condominiums, the public control ends only if the owners themselves are using the condominium as persons eligible according to the regulations of publicly assisted housing. On the termination of public control, owners receive a letter of confirmation from the respective agency. Not considered public funds in the above sense are: loans for expenditures according to the regional program of the Federation (the so-called secondary assistance), reconstruction loans according to the Law on the Equalization of Burdens, housing assistance payments for persons employed in public service of the Federation, the states or the communities, means to further the modernization of housing or for measures designed to save heating energy, article 7b depreciation allowances and other tax benefits, premiums on building loan contracts. Main tenants who do not know whether their dwelling was subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing need not answer this question.

Data on dwelling

Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire [Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]

8. Is the dwelling subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing?
 1 No
 2 Yes

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was subsidized with funds for publicly assisted housing.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_RENT: Monthly rent (in Deutsche Marks)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A045 DE87A065">9. How much is the monthly rent?
<div class="i1">The rent also comprises the monthly charges for water, sewerage, street cleaning, garbage collection, staircase lighting, chimney sweeping. Not to be included in the rent are amounts charged for central heating, hot water supply, garage rental, extra charge for subletting, extra charge for furnishing.

___ full DM</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of monthly rent (in Deutsche Marks) of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings including leisure-time dwellings occupied by tenants [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

DE1987A_ROOMS: Number of rooms with at least 6 square meters

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A040 DE87A064">Question 6: How many rooms of the dwelling have at least 6 square meters?
For the total space of the dwelling, tenants can, as a rule, consult their contract. Rooms under a slanted roof or ceiling are considered to be half of their floor space. Balconies count as a quarter of their floor space. Basements and attics (attic storage space) should be disregarded unless converted into dwelling rooms.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A040">6. How many rooms of the dwelling do at least have 6 square meters? (excluding kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall)
<div class="i1">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5
[] 6
[] 7
[] 8
[] 9 or more</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (Not in universe)
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3 rooms
4	4 rooms
5	5 rooms
6	6 rooms
7	7 rooms
8	8 rooms
9	9 or more rooms

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms with at least 6 square meters.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SUBROOMS: Number of sublet rooms

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</svr></p>

<p><svr v="DE87A041 DE87A042">If the above include rooms which are sublet or used for commercial purposes:
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="DE87A041"><div class="i1">a. Number of rooms sublet:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1
[] 2
[] 3 or more</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 room
2	2 rooms
3	3 or more rooms
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of sublet rooms.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 93.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDOWNER: Ownership of building

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A050">2. Who is owner, prospective buyer, beneficiary of a heritable building right in respect of the building?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single person or married couple, community of heir or similar community of persons
[] 2 Community of apartment owners (applying to freehold dwellings only)
[] 3 Housing association or cooperative, agency of government housing policies
[] 4 Private building society
[] 5 Other ownership</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Individual person, couple, association of heirs
2	Association of dwelling owners
3	Housing for public benefit, housing cooperation
4	Independent housing company
5	Other ownership
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the owner of the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDTYPE1: Type of building 1**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 1: Type of building
Residential buildings are buildings used at least 50% for residential purposes; in other buildings with space used for residential purposes, less than half of the total floor space is used for residential purposes, whereas the largest part serves commercial, social, cultural or administrative purposes.
Other types of accommodation are makeshift buildings for temporary use including: barracks, temporary homes, permanently-anchored houseboats, railway construction trains and arbors.
Residential homes provide for the housing needs of certain sections of the population, e.g. students and elderly people. A building can be used exclusively as a residential home, such as student dormitories, nursing homes, nurses' dormitories and shelters for mothers and children. There are, however, also buildings that are only partly used as residential homes (e.g. centers for elderly people).

Data on dwelling

Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]

1. Type of building
1 Residential building (building used at least 50% for residential purposes)
2 Other building with space used for residential purposes
3 Other type of accommodation (e.g., barrack)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residential building (used at least 50% for residential purposes)
2	Other building with space used for residential purposes
3	Other types of accommodation
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building (i.e. whether it was used for residential purposes).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDTYPE2: Type of building 2**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Normal building, person(s) having own household
2	Community use with at least one person with own household
9	Community use and vacant dwellings and community use without any household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the building (i.e. whether it was a normal building or a community-used building).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DORMS: Degree of residential use**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035
DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046
DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054"><span class="em">Data on
dwelling</span><br /></sva r></p>
```

<p><sva r v="DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A049">Additionally for residential homes: Is this building being used entirely or in part as a residential home?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Entirely
[] 2 Partly</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completely
2	Partly
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of residential use of the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Non-residential buildings with space used for residential purposes [discrepancies: type I 1.2%; type II 2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A054">Question 1: Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as...?
Households in residential homes mark category b: "Main tenant (including annuitant)", unless they own the dwelling.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home?
A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A048 DE87A054">Question 1: Type of building
Residential buildings are buildings used at least 50% for residential purposes; in other buildings with space used for residential purposes, less than half of the total floor space is used for residential purposes, whereas the largest part serves commercial, social, cultural or administrative purposes.

Other types of accommodation are makeshift buildings for temporary use including: barracks, temporary homes, permanently-anchored houseboats, railway construction trains and arbors.

/>Residential homes provide for the housing needs of certain sections of the population, e.g. students and elderly people. A building can be used exclusively as a residential home, such as student dormitories, nursing homes, nurses' dormitories and shelters for mothers and children. There are, however, also buildings that are only partly used as residential homes (e.g. centers for elderly people).
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A026 DE87A054">1. Do you occupy the dwelling/rooms as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Owner, co-owner or prospective buyer
[] 2 Main tenant (including annuitant)
[] 3 Sub-tenant</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="DE87A027 DE87A057 DE87A058" v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="DE87A048" v="DE87A048 DE87A054">1. Type of building
<div class="i1">[] 1 Residential building (building used at least 50% for residential purposes)
[] 2 Other building with space used for residential purposes
[] 3 Other type of accommodation (e.g., barrack)</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Owner in principal residence
02	Owner in secondary residence
03	Leisure-time dwelling with persons
04	Tenant in principal residence
05	Tenant in secondary residence
06	Completely sublet with and without dwelling characteristics
07	Subtenant with dwelling owner present
08	Dormitory with dwelling characteristics
09	Dormitory without dwelling characteristics
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the dwelling (whether it was a principal residence, secondary residence, or dormitory with/without dwelling characteristics).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [Universe not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NDWELLS: Number of dwellings in building**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74 and more dwellings
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of dwellings in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NOTHDW: Number of other dwelling units in building

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10+ dwelling units
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of other dwelling units in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SUBRENT: Subsidized rent

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047">Subtenants are not required to answer any further questions in the dwelling questionnaire
[Questions 2-10 were optional for subtenant occupants]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A047">10b. Is the dwelling let by the owner at a reduced rate or free of charge, or is the rent reduced because of any advance payments made (e.g. tenant's loan)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of subsidized rent.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by tenants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SUBSIDIZ: Degree of subsidization of dwellings in building with funds for publicly assisted housing

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A052">Question 4: Are dwellings in the building subsidized with budget funds for public assisted housing?
See explanations for data on the dwelling (question 8).
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A052">4. Are dwellings in the building subsidized with budget funds for publicly assisted housing? (primary assistance only)
<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 All
[] 3 Partly</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	All
3	Partly
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the degree of subsidization of the dwellings in the building with the funds for publicly assisted housing.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_YRBUILT: Year of construction of building**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A026 DE87A027 DE87A028 DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A033 DE87A034 DE87A035 DE87A036 DE87A037 DE87A038 DE87A039 DE87A040 DE87A041 DE87A042 DE87A043 DE87A044 DE87A045 DE87A046 DE87A047 DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on dwelling
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A048 DE87A049 DE87A050 DE87A051 DE87A052 DE87A054">Data on building: please complete only if you are the owner or manager of this building
[Questions 1 to 4 were asked only of the owner or manager of the building]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A051">3. Year of construction (year ready for occupation)
<div class="i1">If extensions and conversions were made, the year of original construction is to be indicated. In the case of reconstruction following total loss, state the year of reconstruction.

[] Up to 1900
[] 1901-1918
[] 1919-1948
[] 1949-1957
[] 1958-1962
[] 1963-1987

[Years were listed individually between 1963 and 1987, but those are omitted in this version of the form]</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or earlier
1918	1901 to 1918
1948	1919 to 1948
1957	1949 to 1957
1962	1958 to 1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972

1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of construction of the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDAREA: Living space of the building in square metres

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE87A043 DE87A059">7. What is the total space of the entire dwelling? (including kitchen, bathroom, WC, corridor/hall, garret rooms and the like, as well as sublet or commercially used rooms in the dwelling)
<div class="i1"> ___ full square meters</div>
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the living space of the building in square metres.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

DE87A059 is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999 = NIU (not in universe)

Top codes:4161 = 4161+

DE1987A_BLDENERG: Main type of energy

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Gas
2	Heating oil
3	Electricity
4	Coal, wood, etc
5	Tele/district heating
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of energy used in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings with heating [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDFACT: Facilities in dwelling**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE87A029 DE87A030 DE87A031 DE87A032 DE87A063">4. Are there inside the dwelling:<br /><div class="i1">Several answers are possible<br /><br />[] Kitchen<br />[] Kitchenette<br />[] Bath/shower<br />[] WC</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	With bath, WC, central heating
2	With bath, WC, without central heating
3	Without bath, with WC
4	With bath, without WC
5	Without bath, WC
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the characteristics of the facilities (bath, W.C., and heating) in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDHEAT: Main type of heating for building**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A033 DE87A060">Question 5: Is the dwelling mainly heated by...?
a) With remote and block heating, the dwellings of several buildings are heated from one central station. Central heating supplies the heat for the dwellings of one building only. With floor heating, the rooms of one dwelling are heated from a source which serves only the one particular dwelling.
b) In case of remote heating, always mark "remote heat."
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Remote/district heating
2	Block heating
3	Central heating
4	Floor heating for all units (without solar energy)
5	Floor heating for all units (with solar energy)
6	Floor heating not for all units (without solar energy)
7	Floor heating not for all units (with solar energy)
8	Only single or multiple room stoves
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of heating for the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BLDSolar: Use solar energy

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates solar energy was used in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DWHHS: Number of households in dwelling unit

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_LEISBLD: Leisure-time dwellings in building**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home?
A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="DE87A027 DE87A057 DE87A058" v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was a leisure-time dwelling in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private Dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NLEISDW: Number of leisure-time dwellings in building**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">Question 2: Is the dwelling a recreational home?
`A dwelling used as accommodation only during leisure time (e.g. on weekends, during vacation) is referred to as a recreational home. It may be used by the owners themselves, be rented to third parties or rented to third parties free of charge. Renting may be done by the owners or by a hotel or some other organization. Recreational homes may be found in any type of building (e.g. weekend and holiday house, multi-dwelling house).`
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="DE87A027 DE87A057 DE87A058" v="DE87A027 DE87A054 DE87A057 DE87A058">2. Is the dwelling a leisure-time accommodation?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7+
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of leisure-time dwellings in the building.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_RENTAREA: Rent in Deutsche Marks (DM) per square meter

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r a="all" v="DE87A045 DE87A065">9. How much is the monthly rent?
<div class="i1">The rent also comprises the monthly charges for water, sewerage, street cleaning, garbage collection, staircase lighting, chimney sweeping. Not to`

be included in the rent are amounts charged for central heating, hot water supply, garage rental, extra charge for subletting, extra charge for furnishing. _____ full DM

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not stated
01	Under DM 2.00
02	DM 2.00 to under DM 2.50
03	DM 2.50 to under DM 3.00
04	DM 3.00 to under DM 3.50
05	DM 3.50 to under DM 4.00
06	DM 4.00 to under DM 4.50
07	DM 4.50 to under DM 5.00
08	DM 5.00 to under DM 5.50
09	DM 5.50 to under DM 6.00
10	DM 6.00 to under DM 6.50
11	DM 6.50 to under DM 7.00
12	DM 7.00 to under DM 7.50
13	DM 7.50 to under DM 8.00
14	DM 8.00 to under DM 8.50
15	DM 8.50 to under DM 9.00
16	DM 9.00 to under DM 9.50
17	DM 9.50 to under DM 10.00
18	DM 10.00 to under DM 11.00
19	DM 11.00 to under DM 12.00
20	DM 12.00 to under DM 13.00
21	DM 13.00 to under DM 14.00
22	DM 14.00 to under DM 15.00
23	DM 15.00 to under DM 16.00
24	DM 16.00 and more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the amount of rent per square meter in Deutsche Marks (DM).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by tenants [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_ROOMS2: Statistical number of rooms**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A040 DE87A064">Question 6: How many rooms of the dwelling have at least 6 square meters?
For the total space of the dwelling, tenants can, as a rule, consult their contract. Rooms under a slanted roof or ceiling are considered to be half of their floor space. Balconies count as a quarter of their floor space. Basements and attics (attic storage space) should be disregarded unless converted into dwelling rooms.
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms 6 square meters or more, including kitchens.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings occupied by owners or tenants, and dormitories with dwelling characteristics [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_DWPERS: Number of persons in dwelling unit**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling unit.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_LEGRES2: Number of persons in household belonging to legally residing population in their main residence

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household who belonged to legally residing population in their main residence.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NLEGRES: Number of persons in household belonging to legally residing population with main or second residence

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household who belonged to legally residing population with main or second residence.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NPRINRES: Number of persons in household at principal residence

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household who were at principal residence.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_POPHH: Number of persons in household belonging to population in private households

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7

08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household who belonged to population in private households.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNDER10: Number of single persons under age 10 in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407
DE87A441">3. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4
Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more

9

NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single persons under age 10 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNDER15: Number of single persons under age 15 in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407
DE87A441">3. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4
Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single persons under age 15 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNDER18: Number of single persons under age 18 in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth
<div class="i1">__a) Year of birth

b) Month of birth</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May
[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407 DE87A441">3. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single persons under age 18 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNDER3: Number of single persons under age 3 in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__ a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407
DE87A441">3. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4
Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single persons under age 3 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNDER6: Number of single persons under age 6 in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407
DE87A441">3. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4
Divorced</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single persons under age 6 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_CLASSREF: Present employment of reference person of household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="DE87A082 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452"><span class="em">Question 15: Are you
presently working as?</span><br />Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance
with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.<br /><br />Trainees and improvers are considered
```

apprentices.

Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">15. Are you presently working as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Skilled worker
[] 2 Other wage earner
[] 3 Salaried employee
[] 4 Apprentice
[] 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
[] 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
[] 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
[] 8 Assistant family member

(3) = Also applicants for civil service</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Skilled worker
2	Other wage earner
3	Salaried employee
4	Apprentice
5	Public servant, judge, soldier, alternative to military service
6	Self-employed with employees
7	Self-employed without employees
8	Assistant family member
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the present employment of the reference person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings with employed reference person(s) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_ECACTHH: Number of economically active persons in household contributing to the livelihood of household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">Question 8: Your main source of livelihood
The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">8. Your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Economic/occupational activity
[] 2 Unemployment benefits or relief
[] 3 Pension, etc.
[] 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons
[] 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc.
[] 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of economically active persons in the household contributing source of living to the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EDUCREF: Highest level of general education completed of reference person in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445">Question 9: What is the highest level of general education you have completed?
For this question, only the level of schooling completed should be marked. Pupils who

are still attending a school of general education need not answer question 9. In an intermediate school or a high school was not attended up to the completion of the 10th grade, mark "elementary school, post-primary school." If the person left school after the 10th grade but before the final high school examination, mark "intermediate school." Persons who have completed a course of schooling for adults to obtain high school equivalency (e.g., evening high school/institution leading to university qualification) mark either "intermediate school" or "qualification for higher education (final high school examination)", according to the level completed.

For persons between 15 and 65 years of age [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years] If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:

9. What is the highest level of general education you have completed? [1 Elementary school, post-primary school [2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade) [3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary/primary school
2	Intermediate high school
3	High school with final examination qualifying for university or vocational college
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of general education completed by the reference person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings in which reference person(s) age 15-65 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EMPREF: Employment of reference person in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed? Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education,

retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity. "Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only. Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work." Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".

7. Are you:
 Several answers are possible
 Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
 Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
 Unemployed, looking for work
 Not economically active
 Housewife, "houseman"
 Pupil, student
 (1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
 (2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time and pupil/student
2	Full time and not student
3	Part time (to 36 hours) and student
4	Part time (to 36 hours) and not student
5	Unemployed or seeking employment and student
6	Unemployed or seeking employment and not student
7	Not economically active and student
8	Not economically active and not student
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the employment status of the reference person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407 DE87A441">3.
Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of married couples in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NINC: Number of persons with income in household (age 15 or older)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444"><span class="em">Question 8: Your main source of
livelihood</span><br />The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by
direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by
parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the
Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for
retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.<br
/></sva></p>
```

```
<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">8. Your main source of livelihood?<br /><div
class="i1">[] 1 Economic/occupational activity<br />[] 2 Unemployment benefits or relief<br />[] 3 Pension, etc.<br />[] 4
Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons<br />[] 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc.<br
/>[] 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	

01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons with income (age 15 or older) in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NINCEMP: Number of persons with income from employment in household (age 15 or older)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">Question 8: Your main source of livelihood
The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">8. Your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Economic/occupational activity
[] 2 Unemployment benefits or relief
[] 3 Pension, etc.
[] 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons
[] 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc.
[] 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons with income from employment (age 15 or older) in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NMARRS: Number of all married persons in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407 DE87A441">3.
Marital status<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Single<br />[] 2 Married<br />[] 3 Widowed<br />[] 4 Divorced</div><br
/></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5

6	6 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of all married persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TRAINREF: Indicator for reference person in household being in training/apprenticeship

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">15. Are you presently working as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Skilled worker
[] 2 Other wage earner
[] 3 Salaried employee
[] 4 Apprentice
[] 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
[] 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
[] 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
[] 8 Assistant family member

(3) = Also applicants for civil service</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Industrial
2	Merchant / technical
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the reference person in the household was in training/apprenticeship.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings in which reference person is apprentice [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNIVREF: Highest level of vocational or university education of reference person in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A446 DE87A450">Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?
a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.

Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".

Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.

The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.

The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.

Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."

b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446" v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446 DE87A450">10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed?
<div class="i1">[] Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school)
[] Advanced full-time vocational school
[] Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college)
[] Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fulltime vocational school (without apprenticeship schools)
2	Vocational college
3	Technical/engineering college

4	University (including teacher college)
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of vocational or university education of the reference person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings in which reference person(s) age 15-65 and completed vocational/university education [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_CITIZHH: Indicator for citizenship of persons in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE87A094 DE87A409 DE87A443">Question 5: What is your citizenship?
If another citizenship exists in addition to the German citizenship, mark "German". Stateless persons or those whose citizenship is undetermined should mark "others/none". The "other EC countries" include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ireland, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A094 DE87A409 DE87A443">5. What is your citizenship?
<div class="i1">[] 1 German
[] 2 Greek
[] 3 Italian
[] 4 Other European Community countries
[] 5 Yugoslav
[] 6 Turkish
[] 7 Others/none</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	All persons in household are German
2	All persons in household are foreigners
3	Household has both Germans and foreigners
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the household members.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EMPHH: Number of employed persons in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of employed persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NAGE1565: Number of persons age 15 to under 65 in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons age 15 to less than 65 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NAGE65: Number of persons age 65 or older in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons age 65 or older in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NAGE66: Number of persons age 66 or older in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons age 66 or older in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NOPARTNR: Number of persons widowed, divorced, or spouse-absent in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 person, male
2	1 person, female
3	2 persons, one male, one female
4	2 persons, other
5	3 persons
6	4 persons or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons who were widowed, divorced, or spouse-absent in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_NSTUDENT: Number of single pupils/students age under 18 in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5 or more
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of single pupils/students age under 18 in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_OLDEST: Age of oldest person in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svvar a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth
<div class="i1">__a) Year of birth

b) Month of
birth</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May
[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div>
</svvar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
16	16 years or younger
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46

47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85

86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 years or older
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the oldest person in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_RELIGHH: Legal religious affiliation of spouse of reference person

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A095 DE87A408 DE87A457">Question 4: Legal affiliation with a religious denomination
Free protestant churches include (among others): the Union of Evangelical Free-Church Communities (Baptists), the Evangelical Methodist Church, the Union of Free Evangelical Communities in Germany and the Association of German Mennonite Communities. "Other religious communities" also include the Old Catholics, the Greek Orthodox and Seventh-Day Adventists.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A095 DE87A408 DE87A457">4. Legal affiliation with a religious community
<div class="i1">>[] 1 Roman-Catholic church
[] 2 Protestant church
[] 3 Free Protestant church
[] 4 Jewish religious community
[] 5 Islamic religious community
[] 6 Other religious communities
[] 7 No legal affiliation with a religious community</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Roman-Catholic church
2	Protestant church
3	Free Protestant church
4	Jewish religious community
5	Islamic religious community
7	No legal affiliation with a religious community
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the legal religious affiliation of the reference person's spouse.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings in which spouse of reference person is present [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TYPEHH: Type of household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 adult, age 15 to 64, male
02	1 adult, age 15 to 64, female
03	1 adult, age 65 or older, male
04	1 adult, age 65 or older, female
05	2 adults, both age 15 to 64
06	2 adults, both age 65 or older
07	2 adults, one age 15 to 64, one age 65 or older
08	1 male adult with at least one child
09	1 female adult with at least 1 child
10	2 adults with 1 child
11	2 adults with 2 children

12	2 adults with 3 children
13	2 adults with 4 or more children
14	3 adults or more with at least 1 child
15	3 adults or more without children
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_STUD1528: Single students age 15-28 living in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-H-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number single students age 15-28 living in the household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Private dwellings [discrepancies: none]

conceptCONCEPT

AGE: Age**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29

030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68

069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SEX: Sex

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent

05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643

1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653
1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682

1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692
1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721

1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731
1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760

1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770
1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799

1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809
1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838

1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848
1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877

1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887
1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916

1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955

1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994

1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

CITIZEN: Citizenship

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed

322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

EMARST: Marital status, Europe

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed and not remarried
4	Divorced/separated and not remarried
5	Widowed or divorced
9	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EMARST describes for the European samples the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. European census instructions generally limit marital status to legal unions, but there are exceptions.

EMARST has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses.

concept

CONCEPT

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled

330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

NATION: Country of citizenship

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa

11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan

13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles

21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana

23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)

32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon

34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.

43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union

49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll

55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed

6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991

6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian

6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center

6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church

6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade

6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary

6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community

6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries

6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches

6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians

6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic

7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism

7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross

7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi

7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname

7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

EDUCDE: Educational attainment, Germany

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Some elementary education (grade 8 or less)
20	Completed primary
21	Completed grade 10
30	Secondary with access to university
31	Part-time vocational
32	Full-time vocational
33	Technical school
34	Semi-skilled worker certificate
35	Skilled worker certificate

36	Master craftsman certificate
40	Engineering or technical college
50	University
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCDE indicates the person's educational attainment in Germany in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

EEDATTAIN: Educational attainment, Europe

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Less than primary
20	Primary (first stage of basic education)
30	Lower secondary (second stage of basic education)
40	Upper secondary
50	Post-secondary non-tertiary education
60	University completed
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EEDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone) for the European samples. The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary. All education that was relevant to the completion of a level should be taken into account even if it was provided outside of schools and universities.

EEDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EEDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable

variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EEDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country.

Hungary 1980 and 1990 also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL.

EEDATTAIN has been classified according to the recommendations of the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. EEDATTAIN presents a less detailed version of EDATTAIN for the European Samples.

concept

CONCEPT

EEMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status), Europe

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
110	Employed
120	Unemployed
121	Unemployed, never worked before
200	Not economically active, unspecified
210	Students
220	Pension or capital income recipients
230	Homemakers
240	Others
999	Unknown / missing

description

DEFINITION

EEMPSTAT indicates for the European samples whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EEMPSTAT can also convey further information.

EEMPSTAT has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Employment Status" is referred to as "Activity Status" in the CES recommendations, but the former term is used to maintain consistency with IPUMS practices.

The economically active population constitutes the total labor force: employed and unemployed persons.

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents

342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995

Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 2002
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970
United States 1980
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1985
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 1976
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981-1991
Canada 2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French

France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001

Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000

Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990
Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970

Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1960
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 1991
 Uganda 2002
 Uganda 2014
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals

03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member

199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker

310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_BIRTHYR: Year of birth

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth
<div class="i1">__a) Year of birth

b) Month of birth</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May
[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895

1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934

1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973

1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of birth of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HEAD: Indicator for reference person in household

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Reference person in household (contributes predominantly to the livelihood of the household)

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the indicator of the reference person in household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within household).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All households

concept

CONCEPT

ECLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker), Europe

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employees
2	Employers
3	Own-account worker
4	Contributing family workers
5	Members of producers' co-operatives

6	Persons not classifiable by status
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ECLASSWK refers in European Samples to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker.

ECLASSWK is related to EEMPSTAT (employment status), which is used to define the universe for the variable in many samples.

ECLASSWK has been classified according to the recommendations given by the Conference of European Statisticians for the 2010 Population and Housing Censuses. "Class of worker" is referred to as "Status in Employment" in the CES recommendations. The former term is used to maintain concordance with IPUMS practice.

concept

CONCEPT

HRSFULL: Full-time or part-time work

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Part-time
2	Full-time
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

HRSFULL indicates whether the respondent worked full-time or part-time.

concept

CONCEPT

INCSRC: Source of livelihood**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Property or entrepreneurial income
03	Pension
04	Unemployment benefits
05	Illness or disability benefits
06	Other social support
07	Under state security or care
08	Scholarship
09	Apprenticeship
10	Credits, savings, or capital sale
11	Household support (dependent)
12	Assistance from relatives in country
13	Assistance from relatives, acquaintances abroad
14	Multiple sources
15	Other
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INCSRC indicates the respondent's primary source of livelihood, whether from work, benefits, or various other categories.

concept

CONCEPT

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school**Data file:** DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

WRKADD: Has a secondary or additional jobs

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, only 1 job
2	Yes, has 2+ jobs
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKADD indicates whether the respondent has more than one job.

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_CITIZ: Citizenship

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE87A094 DE87A409 DE87A443">Question 5: What is your citizenship?
If another citizenship exists in addition to the German citizenship, mark "German". Stateless persons or those whose citizenship is undetermined should mark "others/none". The "other EC countries" include: Belgium, Denmark, France, Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Ireland, Luxembourg, the Netherlands, Portugal, and Spain.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A094 DE87A409 DE87A443">5. What is your citizenship?
<div class="i1">[] 1 German
[] 2 Greek
[] 3 Italian
[] 4 Other European Community countries
[] 5 Yugoslav
[] 6 Turkish
[] 7 Others/none</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	German
2	Greek
3	Italian
4	Other European Community countries
5	Yugoslav
6	Turkish
7	Others/none

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the citizenship of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_FULLTIME: Economically active full time (over 36 hours per week)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was economically active and worked full-time (over 36 hours per week).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_MAINCOUP: Occupancy of other dwelling predominantly used by the family, for non-separated married persons

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">Question 6: Do you occupy an

additional dwelling?
The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.

The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.

For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).

For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>

<div class="i1">If yes:
a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the other dwelling in FRG was predominantly used by the family (for non-separated married persons).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Married persons who occupied other dwelling in FRG [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 0.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_MAINOTHR: Occupancy of other dwelling predominantly used, for non-married persons

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling?
`The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.`

`The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.`

`For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).`

`For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.`
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
`[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]`
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)?
``<div class="i1">[] 1 No
`[] 2 Yes`</div>

``<div class="i1">If yes:
`a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family`</div>
``<div class="i2">[] 1 No
`[] 2 Yes`</div>
``<div class="i1">`b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used?`</div>
``<div class="i2">[] 1 No
`[] 2 Yes`</div>
``<div class="i1">`c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling?`</div>
``<div class="i2">[] 1 No
`[] 2 Yes`</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the other dwelling in FRG was predominantly used (for non-married persons).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Non-married persons who occupied other dwelling in FRG [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II trace]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407 DE87A441">3. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Single
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Divorced

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PARTTIME: Economically active part-time (up to 36 hours per week)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to

36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[
Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
] Unemployed, looking for work
] Not economically active
] Housewife, "houseman"
] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person was economically active and worked part-time (up to 36 hours per week).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_RELIG: Legal affiliation with a religious community

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE87A095 DE87A408 DE87A457">Question 4: Legal affiliation with a religious denomination
Free protestant churches include (among others): the Union of Evangelical Free-Church Communities (Baptists), the Evangelical Methodist Church, the Union of Free Evangelical Communities in Germany and the Association of German Mennonite Communities. "Other religious communities" also include the Old Catholics, the Greek Orthodox and Seventh-Day Adventists.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A095 DE87A408 DE87A457">4. Legal affiliation with a religious community
<div class="i1">[] 1 Roman-Catholic church
[] 2 Protestant church
[] 3 Free Protestant church
[] 4 Jewish religious community
[] 5 Islamic religious community
[] 6 Other religious communities
[] 7 No legal affiliation with a religious community</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Roman Catholic church
2	Protestant church
3	Free Protestant church
4	Jewish religious community
5	Islamic religious community
6	Other religious communities
7	No legal affiliation with a religious community
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's legal affiliation with a religious community.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SECDWELL: Occupancy of other dwelling (accommodation/room) in FRG including Berlin (West)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling?
The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.

The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.

For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).

For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In

cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>

<div class="i1">If yes:
a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No
2	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person occupied other dwelling (accommodation/room) in FRG including Berlin (West).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SEX: Sex

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A406">2. Sex
<div class="i1">[] 1 Male
[] 2 Female</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male

2

Female

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TRAVEL: Predominantly go to work or school from this dwelling

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling?
The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.

The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.

For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).

For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>

<div class="i1">If yes:
a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No

2	Yes
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person predominantly went to work or school from this other dwelling in FRG.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons who occupied other dwelling in FRG [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EDFIELD: Main field of completed vocational or university education/training

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A446 DE87A450">Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?
a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.

Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".

Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.

The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.

The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.

Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."

b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva></p>

10b. What is the main special field of this completed education/training? _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Agriculture
02	Horticulture and viniculture
03	Forestry and fishery
04	Food industry and luxury foods
05	Nutrition, home economics
07	Mining and metallurgy
08	Stone, earth, ceramic, glass
09	Architecture
10	Interior design
11	Civil engineering
12	Construction provisions
13	Building industry general
14	Metalworking and plastic manufacturing
16	Optic-mechanics
17	Mechanical engineering general
18	Vehicle construction
19	Electro technology
20	Wood processing
21	Paper manufacturing and processing and printing, photography, graphics
23	Technical drawing
24	Textile/leather manufacturing and processing
26	Mathematics
27	Data processing
28	Biology and bioengineering
29	Chemistry and chemical engineering
30	Physics and physic engineering
31	Business economics
32	Other natural sciences and science-technical fields
34	Business administration
35	Commercial administration
36	Commodity trade
37	Banking and insurance
38	Traffic
40	Public administration
41	Public security, defense

42	Law
43	Economics and statistics
45	Political and social sciences
46	Regional planning
48	Hotel, catering and tourism
50	Cleaning (buildings, textiles), personal hygiene and other services
53	Medicine
54	Dentistry
55	Veterinary medicine
56	Pharmacy
57	Nursing
58	Medical-technical assistance
59	Alternative medical treatment
60	Social worker and educational sociology
61	Social, senior, home and family care and other in health and social services
64	Educational system
65	Teaching primary school
66	Teaching secondary school
67	Teaching high school
68	Teaching special schools
69	Teaching trade schools
70	Teaching music and technical subjects
71	Teaching other certificates
72	Protestant theology
73	Catholic theology and other theology
75	Philosophy
76	History
77	Library, documentation, publishing
78	Humanities, romanic languages and literatures, Slavic studies and non-European languages and cultures
79	German studies
80	English studies
84	Languages and cultures general
85	Translation
86	Psychology
87	Art studies general
88	Fine arts
89	Visual arts
90	Performing arts
91	Music

98	General education
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main field of the person's completed vocational or university education/training.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons age 15-64 who completed vocation or university education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EDHIGHER: Highest level of vocational or university education completed

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A446 DE87A450">Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?
a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.

Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".

Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.

The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.

The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.

Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."

b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446" v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446 DE87A450">10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed?
<div class="i1">[] Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school)
[] Advanced full-time vocational school
[] Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college)
[] Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full-time vocational school (without apprenticeship schools)
2	Vocational college
3	Technical/engineering college
4	University (including teacher college)
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of vocational or university education that the person completed.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons age 16-64 who completed vocational or university education [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EDUCLEV: Highest level of general education completed

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445">Question 9: What is the highest level of general education you have completed?
For this question, only the level of schooling completed should be marked. Pupils who are still attending a school of general education need not answer question 9.

In an intermediate school or a high school was not attended up to the completion of the 10th grade, mark "elementary school, post-primary school." If the person left school after the 10th grade but before the final high school examination, mark "intermediate school."

Persons who have completed a course of schooling for adults to obtain high school equivalency (e.g., evening high school/institution leading to university qualification) mark either "intermediate school" or "qualification for higher education (final high school examination)", according to the level completed.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445" v="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445 DE87A450">9. What is the highest

level of general education you have completed?
 1 Elementary school, post-primary school
 2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade)
 3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Elementary/primary school
2	Intermediate high school
3	High school with final examination qualifying for university or vocational college
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of general education that the person completed.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons age 15-64 [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_HOUSEP: Housewife/houseman

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
 Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.
 "Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.
 Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."
 Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".

For all persons
 [Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]

all v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419

DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person was a housewife/houseman.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_INACTIV: Not economically active

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</svar></p>

<p><svar v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[]

Pupil, student
(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person was not economically active.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A LENGTRAI: Length of training, completed practical vocational training

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training
a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated. Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.
In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.
b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example:
2 years and 1 month = 3 years
2 years and 10 months = 3 years
3.5 years = 4 years

For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]
If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:

11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship):
a) To which trade did this training relate? ____
b) How long did this training last? Year(s): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	1 year
2	2 years
3	3 years
4	4 or more years
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of the person's practical vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons age 17-64 who completed practical vocational training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_LIVEHOOD: Main source of living

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">Question 8: Your main source of livelihood
The source of subsistence which provides the largest part of livelihood must be marked solely by direct recipients or persons entitled, but not by family members. If applicable, they should mark, "support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc." Scholarships should be marked as "other benefits" (e.g., social assistance, Federal Law on the Promotion of Education/Training); the same applies to the maintenance grants provided under the work promotion law for retraining and further education as well as for employment and occupation for the promotion of handicapped persons.
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A079 DE87A080 DE87A086 DE87A420 DE87A444">8. Your main source of livelihood?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Economic/occupational activity
[] 2 Unemployment benefits or relief
[] 3 Pension, etc.
[] 4 Own property, letting leasing, provision for aged persons
[] 5 Support, maintenance by parents, husband/wife, etc.
[] 6 Other benefits (e.g., social assistance)</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Economic/occupational activity
2	Unemployment benefits or relief

3	Pension, etc.
4	Own property, letting, leasing, provision for aged persons
5	Support from spouses, parents, etc
6	Other benefits (e.g. social assistance)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of living of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_STUDENT: Pupil / student

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person was a pupil/student.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_UNEMP: Unemployed, looking for work

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A405 DE87A406 DE87A407 DE87A408 DE87A409 DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A420">For all persons
[Questions 1-8 were asked to all persons]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

	No
1	Yes

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person was unemployed and was looking for work.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_VOCTRAIN: Field of completed practical vocational training

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training
 a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated. Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.
 In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.
 b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example:
 2 years and 1 month = 3 years
 2 years and 10 months = 3 years
 3.5 years = 4 years

For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
 [Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]
 If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:

11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship):
 a) To which trade did this training relate? ____
 b) How long did this training last? Year(s): ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer
02	Animal breeder, fisherman
04	Agricultural worker, keeper

05	Horticulturist
06	Forester, game keeper
07	Mining mechanics; mineral, natural gas, petroleum winning; mining processor
10	Stonemason and material worker
12	Ceramicist
13	Glassmaker
14	Chemical worker and rubber and plastic former
16	Paper maker
17	Printer
18	Wood processing mechanic and similar
19	Wire-processing mechanic
20	Molder, founder
21	Metal presser (non-machining and machining)
23	Metal surface editor
24	Metal binder
25	Smithy
26	Tin smith, installer
27	Metal fitter
28	Mechanic
29	Tool maker
30	Fine structure metal worker
31	Electrician
33	Weaving jobs
34	Textile manufacturer
35	Textile fabricator and textile refiner
37	Tanner
39	Baker (baked goods and pastry maker)
40	Butcher, fish preparer
41	Cook
42	Drink and tobacco producer
43	Other food professions
44	Mason, concrete mason
45	Carpenter, roofer
46	Asphalt layer
48	Construction fitter/designer
49	Room-and interior designer, upholsterer
50	Cabinet maker, pattern maker
51	Painter (house painter, decorator and similar professions)
52	Commercial packer (merchandise inspector, pre-shipping handler) and machinist (and affiliated)

62	Technician
63	Technical specialist
68	Merchants
69	Banker (bank clerks, insurance brokers)
70	Other service traders and affiliated professions
71	Transportation (professions of land transportation)
72	Water- and air transportation professions and warehouseman
73	Communication traffic
75	Entrepreneurs, accountants (entrepreneurs, organizers, certified public accountants)
77	Data processing agent (accountancy specialists, data processing specialists)
78	Office clerk
80	Security
82	Librarian (publicists, interpreters, librarians) and artists
85	Health service
86	Social care
87	Teacher
90	Personal hygiene
91	Hospitality industry workers
92	Home economics
93	Cleaning job
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the field of the person's completed practical vocational training.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons age 17-64 who completed practical vocational training [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_CLASSWK: Present type of employment

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva r v="DE87A082 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 15: Are you presently working as?
Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.

Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.

Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva r></p>`

`<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">15. Are you presently working as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Skilled worker
[] 2 Other wage earner
[] 3 Salaried employee
[] 4 Apprentice
[] 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
[] 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
[] 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
[] 8 Assistant family member

(3) = Also applicants for civil service</div>
</sva r>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Skilled worker
2	Other wage earner
3	Salaried employee
4	Apprentice
5	Public servant, judge, soldier, alternative to military service
6	Self-employed with employees
7	Self-employed without employees
8	Assistant family member
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's present type of employment.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons age 15+ (including working students) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_IND: Industry

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 16: To which line of business does the establishment where you work belong? Here it is important to state as precisely as possible the line of business (trade, government agency) to which the local unit belongs, e.g. machine tool plant (not machine plant), iron mill (not smelting works), retail trade in foodstuffs (not trade), elementary school (not public service), hospital (not municipal administration). If the local unit has several departments with differing production programs (e.g., foundry and construction of road vehicles) or if it is subdivided in another way (e.g., car dealership and repair service), state the principal branch of business (main activity). Soldiers indicate "Bundeswehr". [Federal armed forces]

For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]

16. To which line of business (branch of economic activity, government agency) does the establishment (firm, office) at which you are working belong? _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Agriculture (excluding general horticulture)
002	General horticulture
003	Commercial market gardens and animal husbandry, breeding and keeping
004	Forestry, fishery and fish farming
006	Electricity, gas, district heating and water supply
007	Coal mining
008	Ore mining, other mining and peat extraction
009	Extraction of petroleum, natural gas
011	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products (excluding synthetic fibers)
012	Manufacture of synthetic fibers
013	Refined petroleum processing
014	Manufacture of plastic and rubber products
015	Mining and quarrying
016	Processing of other non-metallic mineral products
017	China, manufacture of abrasives, manufacture and processing of glass
018	Blast furnaces and hot rolling mills
019	Metal casting
020	Drawing plant, cold flat mills
021	Steel forming, metal surface finishing, tempering, mechanics not elsewhere named
022	Manufacture of structural metal products
023	Manufacture of machinery and equipment
024	Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery

025	Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers
026	Manufacture of road vehicles (excluding automobiles)
027	Building and repair of ships, manufacture of aircraft and spacecraft
028	Manufacture of railway trains
029	Repair of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers, bicycles, painting of road vehicles
030	Electrical engineering, repair of electrical appliances for the household
031	Precision engineering, optics, manufacture of watches
032	Manufacture of iron and metal products
033	Musical instruments manufacture, toys, jewelry; photo labs
034	Wood processing (without upholstery, mattresses)
035	Upholstery, mattresses
036	Paper manufacture and processing
037	Printers, reproduction
038	Leather production and processing (excluding manufacture of footwear)
039	Foot wear
040	Textiles
041	Apparel industry
042	Slaughter houses, meat product industry
043	Manufacture of beverages
044	Food processing (other than meat and beverages)
045	Manufacture of tobacco products
046	Construction (without roofing)
047	Roof construction and roofing
048	Finishing trades (without installation of heating, venting, air conditioning)
049	Installation of heating, venting, air conditioning
050	Wholesale trade of primary and half finished products
051	Wholesale trade of waste, scrap
052	Wholesale trade of food, beverages, tobacco products
053	Wholesale trade of textiles, apparel clothing, foot wear, leather products
054	Wholesale trade of iron and metal products, furniture, furnishing and household objects, precision mechanical and optical products, jewelry, toys, sporting goods
055	Wholesale trade of vehicles, machines, technical supplies
056	Wholesale trade of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products, laboratory supply, medical products, cleaning materials
057	Wholesale trade of paper, stationary, printed materials
058	Wholesale trade on a fee or contract basis
059	Retail trade of food, beverages, tobacco products as well as non-specialized products, with food products dominating
060	Retail trade of textiles, apparel, foot wear, leather goods
061	Retail trade of furniture, electronic products, large household appliances, musical instruments

062	Retail trade of paper goods, printed materials, office equipment
063	Retail trade of pharmaceutical and cosmetic products, medical products, cleaning materials, paint supplies
064	Retail trade of non-specialized products (excluding with food products dominating)
065	Remaining retail trade
066	Railroads
067	German federal post office
068	Traffic, parking lots and buildings
069	Inland water transport, operations of inland waterways, ports and ports facilities
070	Sea and costal water transport, harbors
071	Air transport, activities auxiliary to air transport (air fields)
072	Transport, storage, and communication
073	Credit institutions
074	Insurance industry
075	Activities auxiliary to credit institutions and insurance industry
076	Hotels and restaurants
077	Homes (excluding boarding houses, recreation and vacation homes)
078	Laundry, cleaning
079	Hair stylist and other personal care industries
080	Other personal services, not elsewhere mentioned
081	Industrial cleaning, collection and treatment of waste and other hygienic facilities
082	Science, research, education
083	Culture, arts, sports, entertainment
084	Publishing and printing
085	Health and veterinary activities
086	Legal activities, auditing, accounting and business consulting, technical consulting and planning, advertising, business services not elsewhere mentioned
087	Technical consulting and planning
088	Advertising
089	Asset management (excluding companies with limited liability), other services for business
090	Remaining services for business not mentioned elsewhere
091	Rental of chattels (excluding book, magazine and video rentals, vehicles, containers)
092	Housing, real estate management and rental
093	Other services
094	Non-profit organizations, not engaged in business
095	Non-profit organizations, engaged in business
096	Private households
097	Regional administrative bodies
098	Social security, employment promotion
099	Representations of foreign countries, foreign armed forces, international and supranational organizations of administrative character

999	NIU (Not in universe)
-----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons age 15+ (including working students) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_LEGRES: Indicator whether person belongs to legally residing population

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Persons with only one dwelling in FRG (including West Berlin)
2	Persons with additional dwellings, belong to population at place of enumeration
3	Persons with additional dwellings, do not belong to population at place of enumeration

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether person belonged to legally residing population.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_OCC: Occupation

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform?
Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A431" v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Farmer
012	Wine grower
021	Animal breeder
032	Agrarian engineer, consultant for agriculture
041	Farmhand
043	Family farmhand
044	Keeper
051	Horticulturist
052	Landscape gardener, garden manager
061	Game keeper (forest administrator, forester, game keeper)
062	Forester (forest worker, forest beneficiary/user)
071	Mining mechanic
072	Drilling machine, electrical, blaster miner
101	Stonemason
102	Diamond grinder
121	Ceramicist
131	Glass batch maker
141	Chemical processing worker
142	Chemical laboratory worker
143	Rubber processing worker
151	Rubber and plastic former
161	Paper maker

162	Packaging worker
163	Book binder
171	Type setter
172	Print form maker
173	Printer
174	Litho printer
175	Screen printer
177	Printing processor
181	Wood processing mechanic
191	Mining processing mechanic (iron, metal production worker, smelter)
192	Rolling mill worker
201	Molder (in foundry)
202	Founder (in foundry)
211	Fine stamper (sheet metal presser, drawer, puncher)
212	Wire maker
221	Metal turner
222	Metal cutter
223	Metal planer
225	Metal grinder
231	Metal polisher
234	Metal galvanizer
241	Welder
242	Sheet metal worker
251	Smith
261	Tin smith
262	Pipe installer
263	Pipeline installer
270	Metal fitter
271	Building fitter
272	Sheet metal, and synthetic material fitter
273	Engine fitter
274	Manufacturing plant fitter, repair fitter
275	Steel construction fitter, iron ship builder
281	Auto mechanic
282	Farm machinery mechanic
283	Aero plane mechanic
284	Precision mechanic
285	Mechanic (other mechanics)
291	Tool and die maker

301	Knife and jewelry stamper (fine structure metal worker)
302	Gold jeweler (precious metal smiths)
303	Dentist technician
304	Optician
311	Electro installer
312	Telecommunication mechanic
313	Electric motor mechanic
314	Electro mechanic
315	Radio and television mechanic (broadcast and sound equipment mechanic)
321	Electric appliance assembly worker, electric parts assembly worker
322	Other assembly workers
323	Metalworker
331	Weaving machine mechanic
341	Spinning machine programmer
342	Weaving machine mechanic
351	Tailor
352	Clothing seamstress
353	Bed sheets seamstress
356	Sail maker (sewing worker)
357	Artificial flower maker (other textile processor)
361	Textile dye worker
371	Tanner
372	Shoemaker
373	Shoe sole worker
376	Leather cutter (leather-clothes maker and other leather processors)
377	Glove maker
391	Baker
392	Pastry cook
401	Butcher
411	Cook
421	Wine cooper
431	Dairy worker
441	Mason
442	Concrete mason
451	Carpenter
452	Roofer
461	Cobble-stone layer
462	Asphalt layer
463	Railroad builder

466	Well digger (other civil engineers)
470	Unskilled construction worker
481	Stuccoer (stuccoer, gypsum plasterer, wall-plasterer)
482	Insulation fitter
483	Tile layer
484	Stove fitter
485	Glazier
491	Parquet layer (room fitter/designer)
492	Upholsterer
501	Cabinet maker
502	Pattern maker
511	Painter (house painter, varnish decorator)
512	Varnisher
521	Merchandise inspector
522	Commercial packer
531	Unskilled worker without specified function
541	Energy machinist
542	Bulk material-handling machinist, cable car machinist
544	Crane operator
545	Earthworks engine operator
546	Building machines operator
547	Machine maintenance worker, machinist-assistant
548	Stoker
549	Automats fitter
601	Bachelor of mechanical- and vehicle construction engineering
602	Bachelor of electrical engineering
603	Architect, civil engineer
604	Bachelor of survey engineering
605	Bachelor of mining engineering, metallurgy, foundry-engineering
607	Other bachelors of engineering
611	Chemists, bachelors of chemistry
612	Physicists, bachelors of physics, mathematicians
621	Mechanical engineering technician
622	Electricity technician
623	Road construction technician (construction technician)
624	Surveyor
625	Mining, metallurgy, foundry technician
626	Chemistry, physics technician
627	Other production technicians

628	Other technicians
629	Industrial production foreman, foreman
631	Agricultural lab technician (skilled special workers for biology and technics)
632	Mathematics-physics assistant (skilled special workers for physics and mathematical-technics)
633	Chemistry lab technician
634	Photo lab technician
635	Technical drawer
681	Merchant (whole sale-, retail merchant, purchasing agent)
682	Shop assistant
683	Book seller (publishing agent, bookseller)
684	Pharmacist chemist (skilled drugstore worker)
685	Pharmacy assistant
686	Gas station attendant
687	Sales representative, travelling sales representative
691	Bank assistant
692	Home loan/morgage broker
701	Freight agent
702	Travel agent
703	Advertising agent
704	Broking agent, real-estate administrator
705	Landlord, negotiator, auctioneer
706	Money collector, disburser, ticket vendor, inspector
711	Railroad engine driver
712	Railroad agent
713	Other railroad schedules managers, -conductors
714	Trucker
716	Road keeper
721	Nautical navigator
724	Inland boatman
726	Air transportation professions
731	Post and mail contractor
733	Radio operator
741	Dental supply agent (warehouse supervisor, stockroom staff)
742	Transport equipment operator
744	Freight assistant
751	Entrepreneur, managing director, division manager
752	Management consultant, organizer
753	Book keeper (certified public accountant, tax advisor)
761	Members of the parliament, ministers, elected public servants

762	Directing and acting administration specialists
771	Financial assessment specialist, computation specialist
772	Book keeper
773	Cashier, treasurer
774	Data processing agent
781	Office clerk
782	Office assistant (shorthand, machine shorthand, typing machine specialist)
783	Data entry specialist
784	Office assistants
791	Manufacturing plant security personnel, detectives
792	Guard, warden
793	Doorman / front desk person, building maintenance supervisor
794	Building janitor, company janitor
801	Soldiers, border police force, police
802	Fire fighters
803	Diver (safety inspector)
804	Chimney sweeper
811	Judicial officer
812	Judicial registrar / legal guardian
813	Lawyer, legal advisor
814	Law enforcer
821	Publicists
822	Interpretors, translators
823	Librarian (librarians, archivists, museum specialists)
831	Musician
832	Performer
833	Graphic drawer (visual artist, graphic artist)
834	Sign painter (stage painter, sign painter)
835	Artistic and affiliated professions for stage, visual, and sound technology
836	Shopping window decorator (showroom, commercial display decorator)
837	Photographer
841	Medical doctors
842	Dentists
843	Veterinarians
844	Pharmacists
851	Natural health professional (non-medical practitioner)
852	Physiotherapist (massage therapist, physical therapist and similar professions)
853	Nurse (male and female nurses, orderly, midwife)
854	Nursing assistant

856	Doctor office assistant
857	Veterinary lab technician
861	Geriatric nurse (social worker, visiting nurse)
862	Child care worker (orphanage and foster institutions principals, special needs teachers)
863	Occupational guidance counselors
864	Nursery school teacher (nursery school teachers, nannies)
871	University teachers, college, and art college teachers
872	High school teachers
873	Middle school, elementary, special needs school teachers
874	Vocational college teachers, artisan instructors
875	Art and music teachers
876	Swimming instructor (physical education teacher)
877	Other teachers
881	Economist, social scientist, statistician
882	Humanities and arts scholar
883	Scientist
891	Pastor, chaplain, religious community leaders
892	Members of monastic orders without specified occupation
901	Hair dresser
902	Pedicurist (other personal care workers)
911	Hotel trade assistant (restaurateurs, hoteliers, hospitality industry agents)
912	Waiter (waiters, stewards)
913	Restaurant trade assistant (other hospitality industry workers)
921	Housekeeper
922	Consumer counselor
931	Lauderer (launderer, clothes presser)
933	Room, household items cleaner
934	Building cleaner (window, building cleaner)
935	Disposer (road cleaner, scavanger)
936	Automotive vehicle washer, care specialist
937	Machine, container cleaners and related professions)
971	Assisting family members other than agriculture
981	Apprentices with yet undetermined profession
982	Interns, trainees with yet undetermined profession
991	Employees without specified occupation
999	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons age 15+ (including working students) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PRINRES: Indicator of principal residence at place of enumeration

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">Question 6: Do you occupy an additional dwelling?
The term "this dwelling" refers to the dwelling for which the present personal questionnaire is completed.

The term "another dwelling" (accommodation/room) may also refer to furnished rooms at the place of work or training/education.

For persons completing compulsory military service and those called up for military exercises, the barracks are not to be considered another dwelling. Persons having an additional dwelling or accommodation aboard a ship should mark "no" for question 6 (exception: permanently anchored houseboats).

For married persons who are not permanently living separate, the dwelling predominantly used by the family must be considered the main dwelling, according to the registration law. This applies to weekend or monthly commuters and workers at distant construction sites. For all other persons (singles, widowed, divorced and married persons living permanently separate) the registration law specifies that the dwelling predominantly used is the main dwelling. In cases of doubt, the predominately used dwelling is the one constituting the focus of a person's life.
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A410 DE87A411 DE87A412 DE87A413 DE87A434">6. Do you occupy a further dwelling (accommodation/room) in the Federal Republic of Germany, including Berlin (West)?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>

<div class="i1">If yes:
a) For married persons who are not permanently living separate: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used by the family</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">b) For all other persons: Is this dwelling here the one which is predominantly used?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
<div class="i1">c) Additional question for economically active persons, pupils/students: Do you predominantly go to work or school/university from this dwelling?</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 No
[] 2 Yes</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Persons with only one dwelling in FRG (including West Berlin)
2	Persons with other dwellings in addition to principal dwelling at place of enumeration
3	Persons with other dwellings in addition to secondary dwelling at place of enumeration

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's principal residence at the place of enumeration.

UNIVERSE
Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SECEMP: Secondary employment

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A432 DE87A450">Question 18: Do you pursue some additional economic activity?
This includes all further activities (also assisting in the establishment of a family member) which -- even if only occasionally -- are performed at the present -- e.g., part-time activity of a mechanic on his own supplementary income agriculture holding. Work in own household is, however, not considered additional economic activity.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A432" v="DE87A432 DE87A450">18. If you pursue some additional economic activity, is it:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Agricultural activity
[] 2 Non-agricultural activity</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	In agriculture
2	In non-agriculture
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's secondary employment was in agriculture or non-agriculture sectors.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons with second job [discrepancies: not verifiable]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_STATTRA1: Federal state in which that training took place**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A426">Question 12: Name and address of your place of work or school/university
The complete address of the place of work where the respondent pursues his/her daily work (no matter where the administration or the head office of the establishment is located) should be entered here. Pupils and students enter the address of their school/university.

Persons who frequently or continuously have to change the location of their activities (e.g. commercial agents, salesmen/women) should indicate "changing".

Persons who pursue several economic activities should enter the address of the establishment where the main activity is performed. Persons employed in the he household, such as housekeepers, indicate the household as the place of work.

Pupils/students attending vocational schools and who are not in an employment or apprenticeship relationship should enter the address of the vocational school.

The name of the place of work, school or university is only an auxiliary characteristic and will not be stored.
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Saarland
01	Schleswig-Holstein
02	Hamburg
03	Lower Saxony
04	Bremen
05	North Rhine-Westphalia
06	Hesse
07	Rhineland-Palatinate
08	Baden-Württemberg
09	Bavaria
98	Unknown
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the Federal state in which the person's training took place.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Students/pupils or employed persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TRAIN: Subject area of training**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A449 DE87A459">Question 11: Practical occupational training, length of training
a) Considered the conclusion of practical vocational training is the successful completion of an apprenticeship / on-the-job training, the accomplished practical training as a nurse or male hospital attendant. Occupational promotion courses for soldiers that were concluded by passing an examination certifying the qualification as a skilled worker, journeyman, commercial clerk, etc. should also be indicated.

Improvership, student traineeships as well as the practical training of an official or the completion of a vocational school or college should not be indicated.

In case of practical vocational training for more than one occupation, state only the occupation for which the last training was intended and its length.

b) The length of training should always be rounded up to full years. For example:
2 years and 1 month = 3 years
2 years and 10 months = 3 years
3.5 years = 4 years
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A449 DE87A459">11. If you have completed a practical occupational training (e.g., apprenticeship):
<div class="i1">a) To which trade did this training relate? ____
b) How long did this training last? Year(s): ____</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Industrial
2	Merchant/technical
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the subject area of the person's training.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons with a second job and vocational training [discrepancies: type I 3.1%; type II 0.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TRAVMODE: Main mode of transportation to work or school**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A427 DE87A428">Question 13, 14: Which means of transport do you mainly use? How much time do you normally need for your way to work?
For persons with changing work locations (e.g., commercial agents, salesmen/women) Question 13 should be marked "no means of transport" and question 14 "does not apply".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A427 DE87A428">For economically active persons, pupils/students
[Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons, pupils/students.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A427">13. Which means of transport do you mainly use (longest distance) on your way to work or school/university?
<div class="i1">[] 1 No means of transport (walking)
[] 2 Bicycle
[] 3 Car
[] 4 Underground, metropolitan, tramway
[] 5 Railway
[] 6 Bus, other means of public transport
[] 7 Others (motorcycle, moped, motor-assisted pedal cycle)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Walking
2	Bicycle
3	Car
4	Underground, metro, tramway
5	Railway
6	Bus or other public transportation
7	Other (motorcycle, scooter, moped)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main mode of transportation that the person used to go to work or school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Students/pupils or employed persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_TRAVTIME: Length of time needed to commute to work or school**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva v="DE87A427 DE87A428">Question 13, 14: Which means of transport do you mainly use? How much time do you normally need for your way to work?
For persons with changing work locations (e.g., commercial agents, salesmen/women) Question 13 should be marked "no means of transport" and question 14 "does not apply".
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva v="DE87A427 DE87A428">For economically active persons, pupils/students
[Questions 12-14 were asked of economically active persons, pupils/students.]
</sva></p>`

`<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A428">14. How much time do you normally need for your way to work or school/university?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Does not apply; same premises
[] 2 Under 15 minutes
[] 3 15 to under 30 minutes
[] 4 30 to under 45 minutes
[] 5 45 to under 60 minutes
[] 6 60 minutes and over</div>
</sva>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None, same location
2	Under 15 minutes
3	15 to under 30 minutes
4	30 to under 45 minutes
5	45 to under 60 minutes
6	60 minutes or more
8	Unknown
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the length of time that the person needed to commute to work or school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Students/pupils or employed persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_AGE: Age**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440 DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456"
v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A088 DE87A089 DE87A090 DE87A092 DE87A405 DE87A440
DE87A454 DE87A455 DE87A456">1. Date of birth<br /><div class="i1">__a) Year of birth<br /><br />b) Month of
birth</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Jan. to 24 May<br />[] 25 May to 31 Dec.</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67

68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95 years and older

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_EMPSTAT: Employment indicator**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Employed
2	Not-employed
3	Not economically active

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was employed, not-employed, or not economically active.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_MARRIED: Marriage indicator**Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H**

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="DE87A072 DE87A073 DE87A074 DE87A075 DE87A076 DE87A077 DE87A078 DE87A407 DE87A441">3. Marital status
<div class="i1">[] 1 Single
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Widowed
[] 4 Divorced</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married with partner in same household
2	Married with partner not in same household
3	Not married
9	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was married and whether the person's partner was in the same household.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons with own household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PRIVPOP: Belongs to population in private households

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Population in private households
2	Population not in private households
3	Persons without own household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belonged to population in private households.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_PTYPE: Person type

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">Question 7: Are you economically active, unemployed?
Persons who are part of an employment/service relationship, pursue an independent trade, practice a liberal profession, or work as family workers are considered economically active. Persons participating in programs aimed at further education, retraining/reeducation and rehabilitation and are in possession of a work contract should also mark "economically active". Services performed on an honorary basis are not considered an economic activity.

"Economically active up to 36 hours per week" should also be marked if work is performed by the hour, half days or on certain days of the week only.

Unemployed persons who are earning some money on the side should mark "economically active up to 36 hours per week" in addition to "unemployed, looking for work."

Juveniles in their first year of vocational training who do not have a contract of employment/training should mark both "not economically active" and "pupil, student".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="DE87A081 DE87A087 DE87A097 DE87A414 DE87A415 DE87A416 DE87A417 DE87A418 DE87A419 DE87A436 DE87A439 DE87A447">7. Are you:
<div class="i1">Several answers are possible

[] Economically active (1) full-time (over 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Economically active (1) part-time (up to 36 hours (2) per week)
[] Unemployed, looking for work
[] Not economically active
[] Housewife, "houseman"
[] Pupil, student

(1) = Also farmer, family worker, apprentice, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
(2) = Based on the number of hours normally worked during a week</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Child under age 8, not attending school
2	Pupil/student age 5 to under 15
3	Pupil/student, age 15 or older, including non-working students
4	Employed person, age 15 or older (including working students)
5	Unemployed person, not working person, age 15 or older (excluding not-working students)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of the person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_RESIDENT: Resides at place of residence of the family

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Population at family place of residence
2	Population not at family place of residence
3	Persons without own household

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person belonged to population residing at place of residence of the family.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SECTOR: Sector of economy

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Question 16: To which line of business does the establishment where you work belong? Here it is important to state as precisely as possible the line of business (trade, government agency) to which the local unit belongs, e.g. machine tool plant (not machine plant), iron mill (not smelting works), retail trade in foodstuffs (not trade), elementary school (not public service), hospital (not municipal administration). If the local unit has several departments with differing production programs (e.g., foundry and construction of road vehicles) or if it is subdivided in another way (e.g., car dealership and repair service), state the principal branch of business (main activity). Soldiers indicate "Bundeswehr". [Federal armed forces]

For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]

16. To which line of business (branch of economic activity, government agency) does the establishment (firm, office) at which you are working belong? _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Agriculture, forestry, fishery
01	Energy and water provision, mining
02	Manufacturing
03	Construction
04	Wholesale, retail
05	Traffic, communications
06	Banks, insurance
07	Services provided by business and self-employed persons
08	Non-profit organizations and private households
09	Regional administrative bodies and social insurance
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector of economy in which the person worked.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons age 15+ (including working students) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SOCECON: Socio-economic indicator for employed persons (German)

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A446 DE87A450">Question 10: What is the highest level at a vocational school or university?
a) Full-time vocational schools are attended either in preparation for a specific trade or for a complete vocational training. They include (among others): commercial schools, schools for higher commercial studies, administrative schools, language schools and interpreters' schools, housekeeping schools, nursemaids' schools, schools for medical assistants, schools of arts and schools of dramatic arts.

Compulsory part-time vocational schools or special part-time vocational schools must not be indicated under "full-time vocational school".

Advanced full-time vocational schools provide a further education for specific occupations. They may be attended on a part-time or a full-time basis.

The advanced full-time vocational schools are normally designated as "special schools for... (occupational objective or field of interest)" -- e.g., advanced full-time technical schools (also schools for technicians), advanced full-time vocational schools for economics, agriculture, home economics, textiles and clothing, social pedagogy. These schools also include master schools.

The vocational colleges mainly emerged from the former engineering schools and higher advanced full-time vocational schools. Their objective is to provide an education on a scientific or artistic basis by means of schooling especially focused on practical training, thereby enabling the students to perform an independent activity in their professional life. The vocational colleges also include the administrative vocational colleges where junior staff is trained for the upper-grade non-technical service of the Federation and the states.

Studies at universities, teacher training colleges, theological colleges and colleges of arts as well as in scientific courses of studies at the Gesamthochschulen should be indicated under "institution of higher education."

b) Indicated here is the occupational emphasis towards which the successful completion of a full-time vocational school, advanced full-time vocational school, vocational college or university that was orientated -- e.g., agriculture, mechanical engineering electrical engineering, business management, economics, surface ground construction, underground construction, trade in goods, transport and communications, banking and insurance. If a commercial school was completed, please enter "commercial school."
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A082 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 15: Are you presently working as?
Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.

Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.

Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform?
Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A432 DE87A450">Question 18: Do you pursue some additional economic activity?
This includes all further activities (also assisting in the establishment of a family member) which -- even if only occasionally -- are performed at the present -- e.g., part-time activity of a mechanic on his own supplementary income agriculture holding. Work in own household is, however, not considered additional economic activity.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A084 DE87A085 DE87A421 DE87A422 DE87A423 DE87A424 DE87A425 DE87A433 DE87A445 DE87A449 DE87A450 DE87A459">For persons between 15 and 65 years of age
[Questions 9-11 were asked of persons between 15 and 65 years]

If you have completed education at a school/university of general/vocational education:
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445" v="DE87A084 DE87A421 DE87A445 DE87A450">9. What is the highest level of general education you have completed?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Elementary school, post-primary school
[] 2 Intermediate school or equivalent (e.g., completed 10th grade)
[] 3 High school qualifying for higher education (final high school exam) or qualifying for vocational education</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446" v="DE87A085 DE87A422 DE87A446 DE87A450">10a. What is the highest level at a vocational school or a university you have completed?
<div class="i1">[] Full-time vocational school (e.g., commercial or administrative school)
[] Advanced full-time vocational school
[] Higher technical college (engineering school, vocational college)
[] Institution of higher education (including teacher training)</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">15. Are you presently working as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Skilled worker
[] 2 Other wage earner
[] 3 Salaried employee
[] 4 Apprentice
[] 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
[] 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
[] 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
[] 8 Assistant family member

(3) = Also applicants for civil service</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A431" v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A432" v="DE87A432 DE87A450">18. If you pursue some additional economic activity, is it:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Agricultural activity
[] 2 Non-agricultural activity</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Independent, not in free-profession, in agriculture, with employees, without or with other employment
12	Independent, not in free-profession, in agriculture, without employees, without other employment
13	Independent, not in free-profession, in agriculture, without employees, with other employment
14	Independent, not in free-profession, not in agriculture, with employees, without other employment
15	Independent, not in free-profession, not in agriculture, with employees, with other employment in agriculture
16	Independent, not in free-profession, not in agriculture, with employees, with other employment in agriculture
17	Independent, not in free-profession, not in agriculture, without employees, without other employment
18	Independent, not in free-profession, not in agriculture, without employees, with other employment in agriculture and not in agriculture
20	Independent, in free-profession, with university degree (under 64 years of age), with employees, without or with other employment
22	Independent, in free-profession, with university degree (under 64 years of age), without employees, without or with other employment
24	Independent, in free-profession, without university degree (including 65 years of age an older), with employees, without or with other employment
26	Independent, in free-profession, without university degree (including 65 years of age an older), without employees, without or with other employment
30	Assisting family members in agriculture without other employment
31	Assisting family members in agriculture with other employment
32	Assisting family members not in agriculture without other employment
33	Assisting family members not in agriculture with other employment in agriculture or with other employment
40	Public servants, judges, soldiers, alternative military service without other employment
41	Public servants, judges, soldiers, alternative military service with other employment
50	Salaried employee with university degree (age less than 65) without other employment
51	Salaried employee with university degree (age less than 65) with other employment
52	Salaried employee without university degree (including age 65 and older) without other employment

53	Salaried employee without university degree (including age 65 and older) with other employment
60	Skilled worker, journeyman, foreman, with completed schooling and training, (age under 65), without other employment
61	Skilled worker, journeyman, foreman, with completed schooling and training, (age under 65), with other employment in agriculture
62	Skilled worker, journeyman, foreman, with completed schooling and training, (age under 65), with other employment
63	Skilled worker, journeyman, foreman, without completed schooling and training, (including age 65 and over)
70	Other worker, with completed schooling and training, (age under 65), without other employment
71	Other worker, with completed schooling and training, (age under 65), with other employment in agriculture or with other employment
73	Other worker, without completed schooling and training, (including age 65 and over)
80	Apprentice, trade
81	Apprentice, commercial, technical
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the socio-economic status indicator of the employed person (German definition).

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Employed persons age 15+ (including working students) [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SOCECON2: Socio-economic indicator for economically active persons

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="DE87A082 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 15: Are you presently working as?
Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.

Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.

Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform?
Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver

(not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.

For economically active persons [Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]

15. Are you presently working as:
 1 Skilled worker
 2 Other wage earner
 3 Salaried employee
 4 Apprentice
 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
 8 Assistant family member
 (3) = Also applicants for civil service

17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Farmer with employees
02	Farmer without employees
03	Other workers in agriculture
04	Employer or self-employed person in independent professions
05	Employer in industry, construction, trade, transport, services
06	Self-employed person in industry, construction, trade, transport, services
07	Employee in independent and related professions
08	Member of boards, member of governments, higher public servant, office supervisor or manager, office and trade clerks, member of armed forces
09	Supervisor in manual trades, skilled worker, laborer
10	Other employed or unemployed persons
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the socio-economic indicator of the economically active person.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Economically active persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_SOCECUN: Socio-economic indicator according to UN

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="DE87A082 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 15: Are you presently working as?
Home workers indicate either "other wage earner" or "skilled worker" in accordance with the activity pursued. Skilled workers also include journeymen.

Trainees and improvers are considered apprentices.

Tradesmen/women working from home, work agents or persons having a contract for work, and labor should mark "self-employed".
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">Question 17: What kind of activity, occupation, or profession do you perform?
Do not enter here the completed level of vocational education/training or the rank of your position, but rather state as precisely as possible the actual occupation performed or the activity pursued at present -- e.g., building mechanic (not mechanic), heating fitter (not fitter), long-distance truck driver (not driver), balance clerk or machine accountant (not bookkeeper), electrical engineer (not engineer), pediatrician (not doctor), short hand typist (not employee), post office clerk (not civil servant), soldier doing basic military services, professional soldier, soldier on a temporary basis (not soldier). Persons doing civilian alternative service please indicate "civilian service". Apprentices should enter the profession/occupation they are trained in.
</sva></p>

<p><sva v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A430 DE87A431 DE87A432 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A451 DE87A452">For economically active persons
[Questions 15-18 were asked of economically active persons.]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="DE87A082 DE87A083 DE87A429 DE87A442 DE87A448 DE87A450 DE87A452">15. Are you presently working as:
<div class="i1">[] 1 Skilled worker
[] 2 Other wage earner
[] 3 Salaried employee
[] 4 Apprentice
[] 5 Official (3), judge, soldier, person doing civilian alternative service
[] 6 Self-employed, employing paid labor
[] 7 Self-employed, without paid labor
[] 8 Assistant family member

(3) = Also applicants for civil service</div>
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="DE87A431" v="DE87A431 DE87A442 DE87A450 DE87A452">17. What kind of activity, occupation/profession do you perform? _____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Employers with agricultural occupations and their unpaid family workers
02	Own-account workers with agricultural occupations and their unpaid family workers
03	Employers with agricultural occupations
04	Self-employed persons in free and related professions and their unpaid family workers
05	Employers and their unpaid family workers
06	Own account workers and their unpaid family workers
07	Employees with free and related professions
08	Managers, legislative officials and government administrators; other non-manual employees; members of the armed forces
09	Foremen and supervisors of manual workers; skilled and semi-skilled manual workers
10	Laborers
11	Persons seeking their first job / others
12	Not economically active persons
99	NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's socio-economic status according to the UN definition.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Persons with own household [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

DE1987A_COMMTYPE: Type of commuter

Data file: DEU1987_PHC-P-H

Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Works, but does not commute to work
11	Commutes to work within community
12	Commutes to work within county
13	Commutes to work within federal state
14	Commutes to work within FRG
15	Commutes to work in foreign country (daily)
16	Commutes to work in foreign country (long distance)
20	In education/training, but does not commute
21	Commutes to education/training within community
22	Commutes to education/training within county
23	Commutes to education/training within federal state
24	Commutes to education/training within FRG
25	Commutes to education/training in foreign country (daily or long distance)
30	Commutes to work (long distance)
40	Commutes to education/training (long distance)
50	Commutes to work to unknown destination
60	Commutes to education/training long and short distance to unknown destination
70	Commutes to work long distance to unknown location
98	Unknown

99

NIU (Not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of commuter that the person used to go to work or school.

UNIVERSE

Germany 1987: Students/pupils or employed persons [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

study_resources

questionnaires

Census 1987 Household Questionnaire

title Census 1987 Household Questionnaire
authors Federal Statistical Office (Statistisches Bundesamt)
country Germany
language German
filename enum_form_de1987a.pdf
